

## U.S. International Transactions Tables

The following tables present statistics for the U.S. international transactions accounts that were released on September 19, 2017. Additional historical statistics for the tables can be viewed and downloaded from the international transactions [interactive database](#) on BEA's Web site.

To print selected tables, use the Print option on the drop down menu under File at the top, then choose Current page or Pages (for example choose 2-3 or 30).

1.1. U.S. International Transactions .....	2
1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail .....	4
1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country .....	7
2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods .....	122
2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	126
2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	128
2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments .....	131
3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services.....	132
3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	134
3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	136
4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income .....	139
4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment.....	140
4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector .....	142
4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector .....	143
5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income.....	144
6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment .....	145
7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment .....	148
8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment .....	150
9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies.....	152

## Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,172,990	3,157,241	785,067	799,153	807,854	834,604	836,784
2	Exports of goods and services	2,263,907	2,208,072	547,832	560,837	559,954	576,226	578,823
3	Goods	1,510,757	1,455,704	360,399	371,043	370,493	383,601	382,979
4	Services	753,150	752,368	187,433	189,794	189,461	192,625	195,844
5	Primary income receipts	782,985	813,977	203,360	204,524	212,953	219,326	224,081
6	Investment income	776,424	807,430	201,725	202,885	211,316	217,679	222,427
7	Compensation of employees	6,562	6,547	1,635	1,638	1,637	1,646	1,654
8	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /1/	126,098	135,192	33,875	33,792	34,947	39,052	33,880
9	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,607,589	3,608,926	893,267	909,423	921,860	948,137	959,920
10	Imports of goods and services	2,764,352	2,712,866	671,608	681,726	694,002	714,320	716,136
11	Goods	2,272,612	2,208,211	546,845	554,438	565,551	584,160	584,384
12	Services	491,740	504,654	124,763	127,289	128,451	130,160	131,751
13	Primary income payments	602,023	640,751	160,614	163,400	161,656	169,264	176,880
14	Investment income	583,726	620,608	155,602	158,337	156,499	164,260	171,729
15	Compensation of employees	18,297	20,143	5,012	5,063	5,157	5,004	5,151
16	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /1/	241,214	255,309	61,044	64,296	66,202	64,554	66,905
	Capital account							
17	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Capital transfer payments and other debits	42	59	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
19	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	194,205	347,891	341,713	51,184	-84,504	326,126	350,682
20	Direct investment assets	311,139	311,581	95,913	100,743	43,289	117,457	99,528
21	Portfolio investment assets	160,410	40,638	148,656	-30,565	-13,379	140,446	181,728
22	Other investment assets	-271,052	-6,418	96,955	-20,636	-115,864	68,464	69,275
23	Reserve assets	-6,292	2,090	189	1,642	1,450	-241	150
24	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	502,112	741,393	387,164	233,155	-16,734	417,307	472,526
25	Direct investment liabilities	506,161	479,415	186,316	131,547	17,597	97,250	80,993
26	Portfolio investment liabilities	213,977	237,367	3,516	217,189	62,422	164,522	307,548
27	Other investment liabilities	-218,027	24,612	197,332	-115,582	-96,753	155,535	83,984
28	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 2/	-25,248	15,817	3,177	6,676	-6,983	-2,320	9,306
	Statistical discrepancy							
29	Statistical discrepancy / 3/	101,486	74,059	65,925	-65,024	39,253	20,033	10,599
29a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	-13,726	-28,455	32,522	8,101	-15,841
	Balances							
30	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 9) / 4/	-434,598	-451,685	-108,200	-110,270	-114,006	-113,533	-123,137
31	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 10)	-500,445	-504,793	-123,777	-120,889	-134,048	-138,094	-137,313
32	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 11)	-761,855	-752,507	-186,446	-183,395	-195,058	-200,559	-201,406
33	Balance on services (line 4 less line 12)	261,410	247,714	62,670	62,505	61,010	62,465	64,093
34	Balance on primary income (line 5 less line 13)	180,962	173,225	42,746	41,123	51,297	50,062	47,201
35	Balance on secondary income (line 8 less line 16)	-115,116	-120,117	-27,169	-30,504	-31,255	-25,501	-33,025
36	Balance on capital account (line 17 less line 18) / 4/	-42	-59	0	-1	0	-1	0
37	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 30 plus line 36) / 5/	-434,641	-451,744	-108,200	-110,271	-114,006	-113,534	-123,137
38	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 19 less line 24 plus line 28) / 5/	-333,155	-377,685	-42,274	-175,295	-74,753	-93,501	-112,538

Continues on next page

## Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

2. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

3. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 38 less line 37, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

4. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

5. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

## Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,172,990	3,157,241	785,067	799,153	807,854	834,604	836,784
2	Exports of goods and services	2,263,907	2,208,072	547,832	560,837	559,954	576,226	578,823
3	Goods	1,510,757	1,455,704	360,399	371,043	370,493	383,601	382,979
4	General merchandise	1,489,171	1,434,861	356,296	365,178	363,907	377,350	377,225
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	127,735	130,555	30,775	38,292	32,496	33,273	34,913
6	Industrial supplies and materials	417,445	386,767	96,448	98,221	100,596	110,451	109,700
7	Capital goods except automotive	539,758	519,839	129,842	129,046	131,046	129,915	130,692
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	151,921	150,313	37,835	37,955	36,915	40,366	39,302
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	197,407	193,440	47,483	48,906	48,671	49,997	48,897
10	Other general merchandise	54,904	53,948	13,913	12,758	14,183	13,348	13,721
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
12	Nonmonetary gold	21,325	20,542	4,026	5,779	6,497	6,175	5,689
13	Services	753,150	752,368	187,433	189,794	189,461	192,625	195,844
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	23,406	25,628	6,392	6,634	6,572	6,986	7,186
15	Transport	87,609	84,318	21,060	21,016	21,244	21,404	21,322
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	205,418	205,940	51,115	51,518	51,916	51,897	53,554
17	Insurance services	16,229	16,348	3,984	4,220	4,299	4,106	4,163
18	Financial services	102,595	98,180	24,124	24,849	25,959	25,348	26,417
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,442	124,453	31,493	31,184	30,666	29,839	29,832
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	35,664	36,455	9,038	9,033	9,281	9,620	9,667
21	Other business services	136,622	142,231	35,205	36,234	35,186	38,507	38,719
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,165	18,814	5,022	5,106	4,338	4,919	4,984
23	Primary income receipts	782,985	813,977	203,360	204,524	212,953	219,326	224,081
24	Investment income	776,424	807,430	201,725	202,885	211,316	217,679	222,427
25	Direct investment income	436,909	444,038	111,393	112,413	118,733	122,937	121,747
26	Portfolio investment income	307,963	324,051	80,453	80,411	82,153	82,171	85,714
27	Other investment income	31,332	39,233	9,857	10,066	10,367	12,512	14,830
28	Reserve asset income	219	108	22	-6	62	59	135
29	Compensation of employees	6,562	6,547	1,635	1,638	1,637	1,646	1,654
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /2/	126,098	135,192	33,875	33,792	34,947	39,052	33,880
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,607,589	3,608,926	893,267	909,423	921,860	948,137	959,920
32	Imports of goods and services	2,764,352	2,712,866	671,608	681,726	694,002	714,320	716,136
33	Goods	2,272,612	2,208,211	546,845	554,438	565,551	584,160	584,384
34	General merchandise	2,260,022	2,190,053	541,343	548,881	561,845	580,813	581,790
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	128,768	131,046	32,304	32,627	33,532	33,833	34,555
36	Industrial supplies and materials	492,241	441,834	107,231	113,643	118,165	130,761	126,918
37	Capital goods except automotive	606,772	593,902	148,743	148,669	150,651	153,394	158,000
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	350,034	351,050	86,451	87,524	88,930	91,147	89,493
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	596,553	585,363	145,095	144,522	148,356	150,184	149,811
40	Other general merchandise	85,654	86,858	21,519	21,896	22,209	21,494	23,013
41	Nonmonetary gold	12,590	18,159	5,502	5,557	3,707	3,347	2,595
42	Services	491,740	504,654	124,763	127,289	128,451	130,160	131,751
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	9,010	8,810	2,102	2,246	2,326	2,271	2,391
44	Transport	97,061	96,827	24,165	24,074	24,621	25,218	25,164
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	114,723	123,618	30,515	31,217	31,729	32,609	33,338
46	Insurance services	47,822	48,077	11,728	12,116	12,376	11,839	12,153
47	Financial services	25,740	25,629	6,285	6,481	6,572	6,476	6,734
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	39,858	44,392	10,507	12,144	11,443	11,725	12,000
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	36,270	36,851	8,971	9,245	9,330	9,957	10,045
50	Other business services	99,665	98,922	25,063	24,367	24,619	24,521	24,360
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,592	21,528	5,427	5,399	5,435	5,543	5,568
52	Primary income payments	602,023	640,751	160,614	163,400	161,656	169,264	176,880
53	Investment income	583,726	620,608	155,602	158,337	156,499	164,260	171,729
54	Direct investment income	170,380	185,211	48,903	49,678	43,528	49,002	52,089
55	Portfolio investment income	398,379	409,152	100,386	101,873	105,651	106,022	108,358
56	Other investment income	14,967	26,245	6,313	6,787	7,320	9,235	11,282
57	Compensation of employees	18,297	20,143	5,012	5,063	5,157	5,004	5,151
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /2/	241,214	255,309	61,044	64,296	66,202	64,554	66,905

Continues on next page

## Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	42	59	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	194,205	347,891	341,713	51,184	-84,504	326,126	350,682
62	Direct investment assets	311,139	311,581	95,913	100,743	43,289	117,457	99,528
63	Equity	296,487	329,732	86,392	79,396	86,851	92,272	91,966
64	Debt instruments	14,651	-18,151	9,521	21,347	-43,562	25,185	7,562
65	Portfolio investment assets	160,410	40,638	148,656	-30,565	-13,379	140,446	181,728
66	Equity and investment fund shares	196,922	14,423	163,988	-20,326	-79,524	37,395	117,851
67	Debt securities	-36,511	26,215	-15,332	-10,239	66,144	103,051	63,877
68	Short term	43,048	-21,073	-24,571	-46,771	4,939	37,797	34,696
69	Long term	-79,559	47,288	9,239	36,532	61,205	65,254	29,181
70	Other investment assets	-271,052	-6,418	96,955	-20,636	-115,864	68,464	69,275
71	Currency and deposits	-201,635	-89,663	-11,694	-90,093	-58,232	38,989	8,917
72	Loans	-67,715	82,338	110,975	67,449	-55,680	25,660	59,778
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-1,702	907	-2,326	2,008	-1,952	3,815	580
75	Reserve assets	-6,292	2,090	189	1,642	1,450	-241	150
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	9	684	(*)	2	680	11	15
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	-6,485	1,348	175	1,654	732	-261	82
79	Other reserve assets	185	58	14	-14	37	9	54
80	Currency and deposits	-20	-56	-14	-18	-14	0	0
81	Securities	205	114	28	4	51	9	54
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	502,112	741,393	387,164	233,155	-16,734	417,307	472,526
85	Direct investment liabilities	506,161	479,415	186,316	131,547	17,597	97,250	80,993
86	Equity	390,160	351,769	119,360	74,752	50,231	89,198	71,300
87	Debt instruments	116,001	127,645	66,956	56,795	-32,634	8,052	9,693
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	213,977	237,367	3,516	217,189	62,422	164,522	307,548
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-187,306	-141,078	-47,510	121,203	-107,301	58,169	50,575
90	Debt securities	401,284	378,445	51,025	95,987	169,723	106,354	256,973
91	Short term	45,897	-8,582	-23,028	27,909	-6,376	-4,454	37,175
92	Long term	355,387	387,027	74,053	68,078	176,098	110,807	219,798
93	Other investment liabilities	-218,027	24,612	197,332	-115,582	-96,753	155,535	83,984
94	Currency and deposits	36,228	19,654	105,108	-63,181	17,020	68,120	107,198
95	Loans	-262,615	-2,310	88,471	-49,573	-116,306	78,731	-23,603
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	8,360	7,268	3,752	-2,828	2,533	8,683	388
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 3/	-25,248	15,817	3,177	6,676	-6,983	-2,320	9,306
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 4/	101,486	74,059	65,925	-65,024	39,253	20,033	10,599
100a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	-13,726	-28,455	32,522	8,101	-15,841
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 5/	-434,598	-451,685	-108,200	-110,270	-114,006	-113,533	-123,137
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-500,445	-504,793	-123,777	-120,889	-134,048	-138,094	-137,313
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-761,855	-752,507	-186,446	-183,395	-195,058	-200,559	-201,406
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	261,410	247,714	62,670	62,505	61,010	62,465	64,093
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	180,962	173,225	42,746	41,123	51,297	50,062	47,201
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-115,116	-120,117	-27,169	-30,504	-31,255	-25,501	-33,025
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 5/	-42	-59	0	-1	0	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 6/	-434,641	-451,744	-108,200	-110,271	-114,006	-113,534	-123,137
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 6/	-333,155	-377,685	-42,274	-175,295	-74,753	-93,501	-112,538

Continues on next page

## Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

*.....* Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

3. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

4. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

5. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

6. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Europe						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	1,028,266	1,053,049	268,914	265,805	266,757	268,534	275,707
2	Exports of goods and services	598,010	598,825	152,098	151,072	150,821	149,652	155,752
3	Goods	322,051	319,355	82,259	78,496	79,522	82,071	83,659
4	General merchandise	310,912	307,141	79,538	74,874	75,958	79,647	80,516
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	13,954	12,898	2,586	3,429	3,701	3,202	2,877
6	Industrial supplies and materials	77,958	70,818	18,815	17,812	17,060	19,511	20,234
7	Capital goods except automotive	117,108	121,883	31,236	29,275	30,660	30,707	31,613
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	18,749	19,660	5,153	5,008	4,862	4,885	5,141
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	70,701	70,344	18,716	16,479	16,755	18,432	17,636
10	Other general merchandise	12,442	11,539	3,033	2,871	2,920	2,912	3,015
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	11,139	12,214	2,721	3,623	3,563	2,423	3,143
13	Services	275,959	279,470	69,839	72,576	71,300	67,581	72,093
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,053	9,294	2,259	2,320	2,472	2,423	2,495
15	Transport	30,250	28,687	7,082	7,506	7,181	6,983	7,271
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	49,822	47,368	11,430	14,456	11,364	9,334	12,128
17	Insurance services	4,636	4,289	1,072	1,081	1,068	1,114	1,135
18	Financial services	33,852	33,419	8,419	8,255	8,723	8,438	8,804
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	62,138	62,659	15,924	15,617	15,552	15,080	15,062
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	13,683	13,735	3,230	3,438	3,672	3,581	3,628
21	Other business services	71,005	77,648	19,808	19,298	20,737	20,077	20,928
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,521	2,371	615	605	531	550	642
23	Primary income receipts	391,571	410,028	104,984	103,884	105,145	103,594	108,638
24	Investment income	390,968	409,404	104,827	103,725	104,991	103,436	108,478
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	234,623	243,260	63,429	62,639	63,135	60,733	63,023
26	Portfolio investment income	145,266	151,783	37,841	37,407	37,893	37,724	39,451
27	Other investment income	10,907	14,287	3,534	3,690	3,927	4,970	5,946
28	Reserve asset income	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
29	Compensation of employees	603	624	156	159	154	158	159
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	38,685	44,196	11,832	10,849	10,790	15,287	11,317
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,033,301	1,061,100	273,676	271,047	270,143	260,500	288,299
32	Imports of goods and services	702,820	698,048	182,396	177,649	177,268	168,241	186,217
33	Goods	495,686	486,046	126,368	121,130	124,478	119,057	127,479
34	General merchandise	495,141	482,637	124,841	119,624	124,234	118,877	127,391
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	27,232	28,522	7,255	7,159	7,552	6,821	7,596
36	Industrial supplies and materials	95,068	90,810	23,884	24,118	22,538	22,312	25,572
37	Capital goods except automotive	132,583	127,368	33,583	31,297	31,918	32,271	33,583
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	68,548	63,093	15,808	15,498	17,011	14,421	16,207
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	139,997	139,557	35,889	33,497	36,708	35,141	35,793
40	Other general merchandise	31,712	33,287	8,422	8,055	8,508	7,912	8,639
41	Nonmonetary gold	545	3,409	1,527	1,506	244	180	88
42	Services	207,135	212,002	56,028	56,519	52,791	49,183	58,738
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4,028	4,729	1,026	1,310	1,398	1,312	1,342
44	Transport	40,619	40,205	10,536	10,572	10,029	9,538	11,046
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	38,223	41,185	12,722	13,773	8,229	7,269	14,373
46	Insurance services	16,568	17,885	4,401	4,529	4,796	4,737	4,538
47	Financial services	13,739	13,094	3,182	3,190	3,547	3,142	3,264

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Europe						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	23,112	24,504	6,016	6,172	6,574	6,571	6,807
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,694	9,790	2,385	2,486	2,514	2,739	2,886
50	Other business services	51,871	51,100	13,286	12,072	13,238	11,420	12,004
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	9,282	9,510	2,473	2,415	2,464	2,455	2,477
52	Primary income payments	284,327	311,063	78,741	80,242	78,789	78,202	86,048
53	Investment income	282,862	309,508	78,372	79,897	78,345	77,795	85,674
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	99,497	115,033	30,767	31,353	27,720	26,207	31,989
55	Portfolio investment income	178,023	185,122	45,362	46,152	48,025	48,210	49,527
56	Other investment income	5,342	9,354	2,243	2,392	2,600	3,378	4,157
57	Compensation of employees	1,464	1,555	370	344	444	407	374
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	46,154	51,989	12,539	13,156	14,087	14,057	16,034
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	22	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	49,877	232,200	210,971	21,856	-64,257	232,355	171,402
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	164,041	182,637	57,692	52,488	26,632	75,179	57,076
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	86,451	-69,460	39,307	-57,144	-63,681	68,045	60,333
66	Equity and investment fund shares	129,916	-8,399	79,182	-39,437	-50,056	13,492	28,232
67	Debt securities	-43,465	-61,061	-39,875	-17,707	-13,625	54,552	32,102
68	Short term	-15,119	-41,432	-29,007	-44,500	-26,396	20,422	7,394
69	Long term	-28,346	-19,630	-10,867	26,793	12,771	34,130	24,708
70	Other investment assets	-200,786	118,950	113,948	26,523	-27,243	89,122	53,934
71	Currency and deposits	-81,774	74,318	48,611	-5,553	17,836	53,697	-9,406
72	Loans	-118,951	42,199	65,348	32,121	-45,462	35,282	63,175
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-60	2,433	-11	-45	383	143	165
75	Reserve assets	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
80	Currency and deposits	-16	-47	-13	-13	-13	0	0
81	Securities	188	120	36	2	48	9	59
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	373,605	637,104	275,531	134,808	17,878	175,247	248,817
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	345,958	334,362	122,403	78,214	17,660	17,231	50,336
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	291,145	332,381	84,601	103,653	43,166	81,598	146,673
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-19,916	-19,281	-3,017	41,532	-37,162	30,550	21,811
90	Debt securities	311,061	351,661	87,618	62,121	80,328	51,048	124,862
91	Short term	13,503	1,145	6,117	14,102	-20,025	-3,912	3,577
92	Long term	297,558	350,517	81,501	48,019	100,353	54,960	121,285
93	Other investment liabilities	-263,498	-29,639	68,527	-47,060	-42,948	76,417	51,808

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Europe						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-59,451	36,132	41,739	-4,535	29,333	10,989	80,323
95	Loans	-206,193	-67,944	25,917	-41,859	-73,494	63,289	-26,791
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,145	2,173	871	-665	1,213	2,140	-1,724
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 7 /	-31,058	-9,797	3,267	-7,304	-11,162	-2,135	8,345
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 8 /	-349,729	-406,650	-56,531	-115,013	-89,910	46,940	-56,478
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 9 /	-5,035	-8,051	-4,762	-5,243	-3,386	8,034	-12,592
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-104,810	-99,223	-30,298	-26,577	-26,447	-18,588	-30,465
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-173,634	-166,691	-44,109	-42,634	-44,956	-36,986	-43,820
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	68,824	67,468	13,811	16,057	18,509	18,398	13,355
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	107,244	98,965	26,242	23,642	26,357	25,392	22,590
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-7,469	-7,793	-706	-2,307	-3,297	1,230	-4,716
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 9 /	-22	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 10 /	-5,057	-8,051	-4,762	-5,243	-3,386	8,034	-12,592
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 10 /	-354,786	-414,701	-61,293	-120,256	-93,296	54,973	-69,070

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	875,869	894,814	228,081	226,883	226,495	228,777	234,072
2	Exports of goods and services	502,230	502,332	127,289	127,388	125,634	125,527	130,065
3	Goods	273,797	271,084	69,333	67,016	67,065	70,330	70,931
4	General merchandise	269,757	266,797	68,444	65,451	66,023	69,564	69,352
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	12,282	11,537	2,336	3,121	3,245	2,877	2,625
6	Industrial supplies and materials	67,596	62,272	16,352	15,732	15,019	17,098	17,480
7	Capital goods except automotive	102,742	105,318	26,549	25,306	26,718	27,344	27,253
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	17,050	17,785	4,728	4,507	4,298	4,414	4,600
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	59,906	60,401	16,003	14,458	14,345	15,367	14,870
10	Other general merchandise	10,181	9,484	2,477	2,328	2,398	2,465	2,525
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4,040	4,287	889	1,565	1,042	766	1,578
13	Services	228,433	231,249	57,957	60,372	58,569	55,198	59,135
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	6,907	8,204	1,987	2,000	2,213	2,190	2,228
15	Transport	26,401	25,087	6,185	6,541	6,251	6,168	6,350
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	42,451	40,356	9,747	12,478	9,681	7,846	10,395
17	Insurance services	4,272	3,993	1,008	1,004	987	1,034	1,054
18	Financial services	30,777	30,180	7,516	7,534	7,838	7,608	7,939
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	49,478	50,178	12,698	12,469	12,520	11,914	11,876
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	11,429	11,394	2,743	2,791	2,985	2,969	3,003
21	Other business services	55,392	60,600	15,757	15,272	15,794	15,170	15,879
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,325	1,257	315	285	301	298	410
23	Primary income receipts	344,285	360,393	91,819	91,700	92,989	90,891	95,696
24	Investment income	343,839	359,931	91,703	91,582	92,875	90,774	95,578
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	207,591	215,322	55,671	55,874	56,480	53,639	55,883
26	Portfolio investment income	126,778	132,411	32,990	32,569	33,045	32,851	34,361
27	Other investment income	9,299	12,124	3,019	3,151	3,314	4,276	5,276
28	Reserve asset income	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
29	Compensation of employees	445	461	116	118	114	117	118
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	29,354	32,089	8,973	7,795	7,872	12,358	8,310
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	870,555	889,078	229,397	227,450	225,611	217,885	240,416
32	Imports of goods and services	604,830	595,541	155,170	151,159	150,804	142,944	157,881
33	Goods	430,771	419,087	108,076	103,859	107,430	102,691	108,810
34	General merchandise	430,503	418,859	108,019	103,818	107,367	102,610	108,778
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,863	24,751	6,322	6,278	6,593	5,739	6,549
36	Industrial supplies and materials	69,937	66,809	17,337	17,553	16,426	15,997	18,251
37	Capital goods except automotive	122,706	118,170	31,184	29,056	29,544	29,985	31,036
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	67,126	61,853	15,504	15,220	16,658	14,126	15,687
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	120,811	119,672	30,761	28,770	31,093	29,938	30,123
40	Other general merchandise	26,062	27,606	6,910	6,941	7,053	6,825	7,132
41	Nonmonetary gold	268	227	57	41	63	81	32
42	Services	174,059	176,454	47,094	47,299	43,374	40,253	49,070
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	3,876	4,163	(D)	(D)	1,124	1,026	1,050
44	Transport	33,984	33,812	8,882	8,890	8,485	7,952	9,269
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	34,610	37,047	11,508	12,391	7,383	6,483	13,016
46	Insurance services	10,957	10,847	2,672	2,776	2,858	2,706	2,699
47	Financial services	12,844	12,161	2,961	2,972	3,264	2,910	3,019

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	18,048	18,852	4,765	4,642	4,910	5,176	5,375
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	8,708	9,104	2,220	2,325	2,355	2,561	2,700
50	Other business services	43,201	42,322	(D)	(D)	10,896	9,335	9,821
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,832	8,146	2,161	2,064	2,099	2,103	2,124
52	Primary income payments	238,060	264,620	67,280	68,997	67,023	67,392	72,536
53	Investment income	236,906	263,405	66,992	68,723	66,681	67,075	72,245
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	80,186	97,305	26,406	27,198	23,299	22,879	26,204
55	Portfolio investment income	151,693	157,233	38,461	39,257	40,916	40,982	42,077
56	Other investment income	5,027	8,868	2,125	2,267	2,466	3,214	3,964
57	Compensation of employees	1,154	1,214	288	274	342	317	291
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	27,664	28,917	6,947	7,294	7,784	7,549	10,000
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	7,135	225,861	188,211	12,296	-75,608	219,274	160,023
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	151,454	168,361	52,107	50,091	24,037	62,102	48,942
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	107,253	-92,095	24,332	-57,324	-68,966	55,369	73,978
66	Equity and investment fund shares	136,415	-30,419	57,839	-34,687	-58,790	18,139	44,951
67	Debt securities	-29,161	-61,677	-33,507	-22,636	-10,176	37,230	29,027
68	Short term	-6,127	-42,403	-21,384	-49,857	-23,356	16,539	8,924
69	Long term	-23,034	-19,273	-12,123	27,221	13,180	20,692	20,103
70	Other investment assets	-251,744	149,523	111,748	19,540	-30,715	101,793	37,044
71	Currency and deposits	-84,100	77,681	47,102	-5,886	22,893	51,540	-19,352
72	Loans	-167,594	69,444	64,555	25,649	-53,830	50,353	55,766
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-51	2,397	91	-224	222	-99	630
75	Reserve assets	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
80	Currency and deposits	-16	-47	-13	-13	-13	0	0
81	Securities	188	120	36	2	48	9	59
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	306,886	582,790	266,016	122,319	26,839	140,047	216,418
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	323,685	259,978	106,736	54,613	17,033	3,264	47,119
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	245,877	332,140	90,024	103,316	33,158	66,648	118,606
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-23,562	-32,230	568	42,281	-36,299	21,373	19,124
90	Debt securities	269,439	364,371	89,456	61,035	69,457	45,275	99,481
91	Short term	30,458	10,190	5,527	7,802	-25,732	-5,789	-201
92	Long term	238,980	354,180	83,929	53,233	95,189	51,064	99,682
93	Other investment liabilities	-262,676	-9,327	69,256	-35,611	-23,352	70,135	50,693

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-59,475	44,183	42,173	-11,400	43,578	6,187	75,109
95	Loans	-205,132	-57,031	25,289	-23,723	-68,078	62,293	-23,721
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,931	3,520	1,794	-489	1,148	1,654	-695
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-28,397	-13,043	1,009	-7,490	-12,088	-4,039	7,025
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-333,463	-375,708	-75,480	-116,946	-115,419	64,296	-43,026
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	5,314	5,736	-1,316	-567	884	10,892	-6,344
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-102,600	-93,209	-27,881	-23,771	-25,170	-17,417	-27,815
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-156,974	-148,003	-38,744	-36,843	-40,365	-32,361	-37,880
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	54,374	54,794	10,862	13,073	15,195	14,945	10,064
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	106,225	95,773	24,540	22,703	25,966	23,500	23,160
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,690	3,172	2,025	501	88	4,809	-1,689
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	5,314	5,736	-1,316	-567	884	10,892	-6,344
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-328,148	-369,972	-76,796	-117,513	-114,535	75,188	-49,371

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Euro area						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	605,931	619,243	157,201	156,367	156,796	161,189	162,427
2	Exports of goods and services	345,750	348,223	88,345	87,581	87,332	88,758	89,880
3	Goods	201,688	200,081	50,759	48,831	49,952	53,335	52,021
4	General merchandise	201,367	199,782	50,678	48,778	49,866	53,177	51,903
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,571	9,070	1,750	2,425	2,610	2,357	2,078
6	Industrial supplies and materials	52,780	48,849	12,803	12,330	11,821	13,366	13,382
7	Capital goods except automotive	74,549	76,292	19,061	18,154	19,683	20,583	19,878
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	12,550	13,186	3,461	3,351	3,254	3,271	3,475
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	45,515	46,372	12,080	11,106	10,918	11,884	11,474
10	Other general merchandise	6,402	6,014	1,523	1,411	1,580	1,715	1,616
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	321	299	81	53	86	158	118
13	Services	144,062	148,142	37,586	38,751	37,380	35,423	37,860
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4,159	5,286	1,281	1,343	1,403	1,344	1,337
15	Transport	15,042	14,542	3,542	3,774	3,690	3,520	3,628
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	24,323	22,868	5,505	7,292	5,341	4,541	6,006
17	Insurance services	1,621	1,435	372	362	343	387	394
18	Financial services	15,514	14,874	3,668	3,748	3,830	3,790	3,959
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	37,649	38,709	10,012	9,464	9,702	9,021	9,157
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	5,741	6,124	1,457	1,558	1,647	1,603	1,616
21	Other business services	39,140	43,532	11,550	11,032	11,237	11,035	11,536
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	875	773	199	179	187	182	227
23	Primary income receipts	242,100	251,184	64,140	63,662	64,161	63,061	66,856
24	Investment income	241,864	250,954	64,083	63,605	64,103	63,003	66,798
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	164,326	169,287	43,842	43,555	43,402	42,018	44,613
26	Portfolio investment income	72,895	76,413	18,914	18,722	19,264	19,258	20,196
27	Other investment income	4,471	5,181	1,304	1,339	1,402	1,719	1,931
28	Reserve asset income	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
29	Compensation of employees	236	229	57	58	58	58	58
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	18,081	19,837	4,716	5,123	5,303	9,370	5,690
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	634,294	645,644	167,456	165,889	162,572	157,885	173,777
32	Imports of goods and services	443,587	440,357	115,223	112,365	110,765	106,221	117,427
33	Goods	335,252	327,645	84,755	81,758	83,490	80,699	85,740
34	General merchandise	335,093	327,524	84,718	81,737	83,467	80,657	85,724
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	19,750	20,616	5,248	5,308	5,441	4,818	5,438
36	Industrial supplies and materials	54,541	52,493	13,674	13,690	13,034	12,458	14,116
37	Capital goods except automotive	93,161	90,968	24,064	22,299	22,761	23,313	23,685
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	52,765	45,833	11,639	11,554	12,002	10,241	11,671
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	96,970	98,274	25,228	23,858	25,418	25,177	25,616
40	Other general merchandise	17,907	19,339	4,864	5,028	4,812	4,649	5,198
41	Nonmonetary gold	158	121	37	22	23	42	16
42	Services	108,335	112,712	30,468	30,607	27,275	25,522	31,687
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,135	1,466	(D)	(D)	369	325	332
44	Transport	21,902	21,843	5,574	5,919	5,450	5,141	5,794
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	24,433	25,789	8,160	8,682	5,038	4,336	9,280
46	Insurance services	6,367	6,653	1,607	1,733	1,763	1,777	1,755
47	Financial services	2,949	3,028	738	770	800	719	748

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Euro area						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	12,362	13,798	3,547	3,348	3,647	3,818	3,972
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	5,472	6,092	1,502	1,573	1,626	1,784	1,892
50	Other business services	26,871	26,865	(D)	(D)	6,673	5,725	5,997
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	6,843	7,178	1,927	1,799	1,911	1,899	1,917
52	Primary income payments	171,822	184,756	47,354	48,245	46,248	46,107	50,991
53	Investment income	171,359	184,293	47,250	48,149	46,107	45,979	50,884
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	66,851	73,454	20,298	20,332	16,844	15,989	19,896
55	Portfolio investment income	102,642	107,290	26,121	26,882	28,245	28,694	29,454
56	Other investment income	1,866	3,549	831	936	1,018	1,295	1,534
57	Compensation of employees	463	463	104	95	141	128	108
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	18,885	20,531	4,879	5,279	5,560	5,558	5,359
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	93,697	130,155	73,286	32,033	-36,636	68,353	87,145
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	131,124	129,550	31,589	39,947	18,076	50,094	41,753
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	77,662	-49,217	7,937	-26,674	-32,466	5,694	49,101
66	Equity and investment fund shares	68,925	-22,312	42,216	-29,471	-27,864	-1,972	33,865
67	Debt securities	8,737	-26,906	-34,278	2,797	-4,602	7,666	15,236
68	Short term	30,960	-21,288	-18,342	-24,106	-12,526	3,788	3,549
69	Long term	-22,223	-5,618	-15,936	26,903	7,923	3,878	11,686
70	Other investment assets	-115,262	49,749	33,735	18,772	-22,281	12,556	-3,768
71	Currency and deposits	-14,116	34,815	23,827	9,897	-19,343	8,512	-3,574
72	Loans	-101,763	12,814	10,043	9,209	-3,145	4,263	-892
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	617	2,120	-135	-334	208	-219	698
75	Reserve assets	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	172	73	24	-12	36	9	59
80	Currency and deposits	-16	-47	-13	-13	-13	0	0
81	Securities	188	120	36	2	48	9	59
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	341,102	519,717	230,091	145,434	12,815	74,198	97,303
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	285,178	204,263	90,145	39,382	6,064	-1,772	28,094
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	165,704	283,579	75,953	124,123	9,856	43,841	59,677
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-19,846	-4,914	15,131	15,566	-19,194	27,255	11,696
90	Debt securities	185,551	288,493	60,822	108,557	29,050	16,586	47,981
91	Short term	30,397	6,197	3,251	14,129	-32,327	-3,005	-9,374
92	Long term	155,154	282,296	57,571	94,428	61,378	19,591	57,355
93	Other investment liabilities	-109,780	31,875	63,993	-18,071	-3,105	32,128	9,532

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Euro area						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-10,357	23,763	60,227	-17,765	-9,577	18,404	9,389
95	Loans	-98,946	6,262	2,836	-632	6,072	12,576	1,089
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-476	1,851	930	325	400	1,149	-946
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 7 /	-8,729	-7,399	2,593	-2,068	-7,973	-1,074	2,863
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 8 /	-227,772	-370,561	-143,958	-105,947	-51,647	-10,223	4,055
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 9 /	-28,363	-26,401	-10,254	-9,522	-5,777	3,303	-11,350
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-97,837	-92,134	-26,878	-24,784	-23,433	-17,463	-27,547
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-133,564	-127,564	-33,996	-32,928	-33,538	-27,364	-33,719
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	35,727	35,430	7,118	8,144	10,105	9,901	6,173
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	70,278	66,428	16,786	15,418	17,913	16,954	15,865
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-804	-694	-163	-155	-257	3,812	332
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 9 /	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 10 /	-28,363	-26,401	-10,254	-9,522	-5,777	3,303	-11,350
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 10 /	-256,134	-396,961	-154,212	-115,469	-57,424	-6,920	-7,295

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Belgium						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	45,878	44,751	12,304	11,407	10,017	10,533	11,106
2	Exports of goods and services	40,296	37,964	10,364	9,022	8,964	8,756	8,968
3	Goods	34,078	32,088	8,823	7,596	7,537	7,512	7,644
4	General merchandise	34,059	32,085	8,823	7,596	7,536	7,511	7,644
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	602	640	152	146	190	172	182
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,519	10,300	2,901	2,492	2,355	2,506	2,520
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,527	7,433	1,925	1,773	1,749	1,974	1,898
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	885	862	222	195	231	261	287
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,943	12,325	3,476	2,877	2,884	2,456	2,625
10	Other general merchandise	583	526	147	113	128	143	132
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	20	3	(*)	(*)	1	(*)	(*)
13	Services	6,217	5,876	1,541	1,426	1,428	1,245	1,324
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	220	108	21	29	20	46	37
15	Transport	796	737	185	184	194	181	191
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	905	803	188	269	168	144	199
17	Insurance services	48	43	10	13	14	9	9
18	Financial services	354	409	77	79	87	75	79
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,446	886	194	234	230	197	194
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	370	365	88	84	100	99	101
21	Other business services	2,051	2,490	772	528	599	489	507
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	27	34	6	6	15	6	6
23	Primary income receipts	5,438	6,642	1,910	2,348	997	1,752	2,113
24	Investment income	5,424	6,627	1,907	2,344	993	1,749	2,109
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,403	4,318	1,315	1,774	445	1,206	1,539
26	Portfolio investment income	1,916	2,092	545	516	476	457	474
27	Other investment income	105	218	46	54	73	86	95
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	14	15	4	4	4	4	4
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	144	146	30	37	55	24	26
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	49,322	46,502	12,499	11,554	11,344	12,098	12,710
32	Imports of goods and services	25,541	22,934	6,469	5,492	5,420	4,817	5,038
33	Goods	19,660	17,168	4,974	4,014	4,011	3,632	3,742
34	General merchandise	19,658	17,167	4,973	4,014	4,010	3,632	3,742
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	783	762	194	218	200	159	151
36	Industrial supplies and materials	4,656	3,868	1,187	1,068	824	986	1,063
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,806	1,791	463	444	432	422	434
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,286	1,000	299	209	236	221	190
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	9,066	7,505	2,131	1,675	1,691	1,428	1,450
40	Other general merchandise	2,062	2,240	698	400	627	416	454
41	Nonmonetary gold	2	2	1	(*)	1	(*)	(*)
42	Services	5,881	5,766	1,496	1,478	1,410	1,186	1,296
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	17	13	5	1	2	2	1
44	Transport	813	823	209	203	214	204	219
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	345	311	86	96	65	65	107
46	Insurance services	65	66	14	13	28	11	15
47	Financial services	257	348	78	79	108	90	95

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Belgium						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	461	372	98	104	90	107	109
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	192	196	42	57	51	63	66
50	Other business services	3,418	3,391	915	862	777	583	625
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	313	245	49	63	74	60	60
52	Primary income payments	23,616	23,316	5,984	5,995	5,836	7,202	7,598
53	Investment income	23,593	23,293	5,978	5,990	5,828	7,197	7,593
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,529	4,647	1,419	1,280	914	2,094	2,289
55	Portfolio investment income	18,950	18,398	4,503	4,647	4,842	5,014	5,205
56	Other investment income	114	248	56	64	72	90	100
57	Compensation of employees	23	23	5	5	7	5	5
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	164	252	46	67	88	79	73
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-1,205	4,435	2,927	-1,050	-507	1,944	-2,554
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	453	4,331	652	2,104	227	663	-196
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-965	-7,915	1,711	-7,192	-178	-204	3,069
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-760	-6,919	68	-6,334	423	558	-142
67	Debt securities	-204	-996	1,643	-857	-601	-762	3,210
68	Short term	921	44	1,734	42	-897	-953	2,626
69	Long term	-1,126	-1,041	-91	-899	296	192	585
70	Other investment assets	-694	8,019	564	4,038	-556	1,485	-5,427
71	Currency and deposits	1,145	4,660	-55	1,607	-661	1,167	-2,067
72	Loans	-1,858	3,292	578	2,491	28	362	-3,424
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	20	66	42	-61	77	-44	64
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-77,216	44,011	-2,794	4,109	-25,892	6,230	13,410
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-7,780	5,147	1,860	1,999	-544	864	2,009
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-67,104	41,681	2,188	3,134	-28,866	-1,123	17,151
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,151	2,313	-1,099	3,063	-38	846	-1,271
90	Debt securities	-64,953	39,367	3,287	70	-28,828	-1,969	18,422
91	Short term	297	7,474	-3,596	-10,201	-28,034	2,378	-9,296
92	Long term	-65,250	31,893	6,882	10,271	-794	-4,347	27,718
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,331	-2,817	-6,841	-1,023	3,518	6,489	-5,751

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Belgium						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	1,220	781	-1,187	-76	1,655	465	2,749
95	Loans	-3,516	-3,623	-5,655	-935	1,826	5,994	-8,427
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-35	26	1	-13	37	30	-74
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-495	-112	337	-154	-146	88	261
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	78,959	-37,938	6,252	-5,167	26,566	-2,632	-14,099
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-3,443	-1,750	-195	-146	-1,327	-1,565	-1,604
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	14,754	15,030	3,894	3,531	3,544	3,939	3,929
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	14,418	14,919	3,850	3,583	3,526	3,880	3,902
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	337	111	45	-52	18	59	27
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-18,178	-16,674	-4,073	-3,647	-4,839	-5,450	-5,486
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-20	-106	-16	-30	-32	-55	-48
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-3,443	-1,750	-195	-146	-1,327	-1,565	-1,604
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	75,516	-39,688	6,058	-5,314	25,239	-4,198	-15,703

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		France						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	68,420	71,358	17,732	18,107	18,158	18,021	18,589
2	Exports of goods and services	50,100	50,950	12,653	13,184	12,699	12,845	12,629
3	Goods	30,345	31,276	7,841	7,939	7,886	8,445	7,902
4	General merchandise	30,339	31,267	7,839	7,937	7,884	8,443	7,899
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	590	658	138	165	158	156	157
6	Industrial supplies and materials	7,229	6,592	1,796	1,695	1,593	1,805	1,840
7	Capital goods except automotive	15,864	17,438	4,199	4,275	4,612	4,928	4,234
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	549	563	158	138	128	126	123
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,039	5,050	1,296	1,426	1,151	1,177	1,293
10	Other general merchandise	1,069	965	252	239	242	250	252
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	6	9	2	2	2	2	3
13	Services	19,755	19,674	4,812	5,245	4,813	4,400	4,728
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,616	2,106	529	473	524	442	384
15	Transport	3,034	3,005	723	743	726	735	705
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	5,104	4,730	1,234	1,557	1,030	904	1,271
17	Insurance services	259	233	66	54	52	71	72
18	Financial services	1,485	1,572	363	405	421	379	398
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,983	3,156	713	842	831	669	641
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	869	823	201	197	201	212	215
21	Other business services	4,190	3,899	941	953	981	967	1,002
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	213	151	41	22	47	23	41
23	Primary income receipts	17,337	19,437	4,849	4,645	5,248	4,885	5,339
24	Investment income	17,294	19,392	4,838	4,634	5,236	4,874	5,327
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,883	2,808	710	592	966	541	668
26	Portfolio investment income	15,001	16,035	3,975	3,931	4,089	4,114	4,305
27	Other investment income	295	483	114	122	150	226	298
28	Reserve asset income	115	66	39	-12	32	-7	56
29	Compensation of employees	43	45	11	11	11	11	11
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	984	970	230	278	212	291	621
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	88,938	83,293	21,581	21,368	21,098	19,187	21,229
32	Imports of goods and services	64,668	63,495	16,539	16,246	15,797	14,881	16,480
33	Goods	48,357	47,044	12,043	11,775	11,720	11,321	11,818
34	General merchandise	48,332	47,027	12,040	11,770	11,716	11,318	11,814
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,608	4,967	1,196	1,369	1,319	1,174	1,298
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,983	6,464	1,655	1,749	1,503	1,476	1,688
37	Capital goods except automotive	19,748	18,511	5,273	4,091	4,410	4,840	4,579
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,101	983	237	223	268	270	218
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,064	11,815	2,718	2,984	3,221	2,578	2,832
40	Other general merchandise	3,829	4,286	960	1,353	994	980	1,198
41	Nonmonetary gold	26	18	4	5	5	3	5
42	Services	16,311	16,451	4,496	4,471	4,076	3,560	4,661
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	292	(D)	(D)	(D)	135	100	103
44	Transport	4,124	4,144	1,107	1,102	999	978	1,142
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,943	4,760	1,493	1,534	972	817	1,703
46	Insurance services	485	505	134	121	138	147	134
47	Financial services	722	700	170	168	205	162	172

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		France						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,460	2,654	678	639	722	602	616
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	541	600	131	158	181	145	153
50	Other business services	2,596	(D)	(D)	(D)	687	541	571
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	147	166	37	43	36	67	67
52	Primary income payments	22,832	18,144	4,623	4,715	4,855	3,840	4,330
53	Investment income	22,777	18,083	4,610	4,703	4,835	3,822	4,317
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	15,874	11,782	3,113	3,108	3,151	2,043	2,376
55	Portfolio investment income	6,618	5,687	1,355	1,427	1,508	1,553	1,672
56	Other investment income	285	614	142	169	177	226	269
57	Compensation of employees	55	61	13	11	20	18	13
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,438	1,655	419	407	446	467	419
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-10,828	24,002	22,474	-1,942	-9,088	-12,699	27,064
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	4,868	1,913	1,060	-214	848	498	169
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	7,363	5,171	9,324	-10,163	-2,147	-14,172	16,865
66	Equity and investment fund shares	10,421	-2,213	6,760	-4,734	-2,021	-8,608	9,948
67	Debt securities	-3,058	7,385	2,563	-5,429	-126	-5,564	6,917
68	Short term	3,418	981	3,671	-10,567	-4,050	-2,744	5,958
69	Long term	-6,476	6,403	-1,108	5,138	3,924	-2,820	959
70	Other investment assets	-23,174	16,851	12,051	8,446	-7,821	982	9,974
71	Currency and deposits	-2,799	21,603	16,990	335	-4,998	1,447	-1,454
72	Loans	-20,641	-6,606	-4,590	7,731	-2,660	-446	11,034
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	266	1,855	-349	381	-162	-19	394
75	Reserve assets	115	66	39	-12	32	-7	56
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	115	66	39	-12	32	-7	56
80	Currency and deposits	-16	-47	-13	-13	-13	0	0
81	Securities	130	113	52	2	45	-7	56
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	37,367	85,162	53,108	33,830	-13,178	18,492	35,223
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	32,951	24,295	12,863	5,599	3,803	-1,290	11,323
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	37,349	43,566	3,754	32,877	-4,905	19,931	18,796
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-9,654	-12,224	227	-525	-1,441	11,561	9,657
90	Debt securities	47,004	55,789	3,527	33,402	-3,463	8,370	9,139
91	Short term	5,012	-853	-4,559	473	-531	-1,271	4,208
92	Long term	41,991	56,643	8,086	32,928	-2,932	9,641	4,931
93	Other investment liabilities	-32,933	17,302	36,492	-4,645	-12,076	-149	5,104

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		France						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-13,109	8,075	29,224	-8,973	-6,572	1,042	141
95	Loans	-20,074	8,975	7,064	4,350	-5,646	-1,121	4,750
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	250	253	203	-22	143	-70	213
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-5,359	2,404	2,093	-334	-443	284	192
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-33,037	-46,821	-24,692	-32,845	6,587	-29,741	-5,327
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-20,518	-11,935	-3,849	-3,261	-2,940	-1,166	-2,640
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-14,569	-12,544	-3,887	-3,062	-3,098	-2,036	-3,850
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-18,013	-15,768	-4,202	-3,835	-3,835	-2,876	-3,916
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,444	3,224	315	773	737	840	66
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-5,495	1,293	227	-70	392	1,045	1,009
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-454	-684	-189	-129	-234	-176	201
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-20,518	-11,935	-3,849	-3,261	-2,940	-1,166	-2,640
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-53,555	-58,757	-28,541	-36,106	3,647	-30,907	-7,967

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Germany						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	107,398	107,882	26,645	27,151	27,899	31,554	29,028
2	Exports of goods and services	80,016	80,961	20,002	20,559	20,557	20,078	20,907
3	Goods	50,033	49,323	12,045	12,437	12,496	12,941	13,179
4	General merchandise	49,817	49,111	11,984	12,398	12,434	12,806	13,091
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,394	1,796	310	466	350	348	321
6	Industrial supplies and materials	9,606	9,003	2,136	2,304	2,277	2,631	2,579
7	Capital goods except automotive	21,619	21,144	5,172	5,186	5,569	5,690	5,754
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,129	8,652	2,264	2,247	2,042	2,020	2,241
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,419	6,827	1,691	1,766	1,759	1,703	1,764
10	Other general merchandise	1,651	1,690	411	430	437	413	432
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	216	212	61	39	61	135	88
13	Services	29,983	31,638	7,957	8,122	8,061	7,136	7,729
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	913	1,635	399	470	460	423	425
15	Transport	4,949	4,758	1,184	1,170	1,240	1,180	1,211
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,155	6,456	1,563	2,017	1,522	1,219	1,647
17	Insurance services	218	226	59	62	59	66	67
18	Financial services	2,235	2,449	599	584	635	619	649
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6,464	7,234	1,895	1,583	1,818	1,431	1,422
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,320	1,350	323	326	357	354	360
21	Other business services	6,520	7,328	1,884	1,845	1,932	1,804	1,897
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	208	202	50	64	37	40	51
23	Primary income receipts	16,645	17,525	4,285	4,207	4,819	4,789	5,450
24	Investment income	16,556	17,431	4,261	4,183	4,795	4,765	5,426
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,933	4,385	1,034	1,029	1,530	1,439	1,882
26	Portfolio investment income	11,920	12,182	3,041	2,930	3,029	3,064	3,254
27	Other investment income	645	857	202	224	233	257	287
28	Reserve asset income	57	7	-16	(*)	4	6	2
29	Compensation of employees	90	94	23	24	24	24	24
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	10,736	9,396	2,359	2,385	2,523	6,687	2,671
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	184,710	179,661	46,124	47,660	43,180	41,371	47,285
32	Imports of goods and services	157,170	147,968	38,084	37,866	36,908	35,508	38,315
33	Goods	125,393	114,573	29,172	29,046	28,580	27,598	29,219
34	General merchandise	125,348	114,520	29,154	29,033	28,574	27,583	29,213
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,502	1,575	383	441	417	406	416
36	Industrial supplies and materials	17,106	16,223	4,104	4,163	4,005	4,164	4,631
37	Capital goods except automotive	42,540	39,390	10,279	9,885	9,756	9,646	10,325
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	37,994	32,036	7,972	8,405	8,267	6,998	7,694
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	21,165	19,805	5,048	4,789	4,739	4,941	4,671
40	Other general merchandise	5,043	5,490	1,367	1,349	1,390	1,428	1,475
41	Nonmonetary gold	45	53	18	13	6	16	7
42	Services	31,777	33,395	8,912	8,821	8,328	7,910	9,095
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	288	346	87	134	75	65	65
44	Transport	7,813	7,815	2,097	2,216	1,858	1,730	2,242
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,044	3,193	921	1,062	683	575	1,037
46	Insurance services	2,422	2,599	650	655	660	599	645
47	Financial services	530	593	138	163	145	140	145

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Germany						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	4,578	6,024	1,507	1,482	1,650	1,559	1,631
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	887	927	236	236	227	289	308
50	Other business services	7,358	6,830	1,902	1,602	1,698	1,647	1,703
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,856	5,067	1,375	1,271	1,333	1,305	1,319
52	Primary income payments	22,187	25,503	6,535	8,199	4,666	4,336	7,375
53	Investment income	22,106	25,409	6,515	8,180	4,636	4,309	7,353
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	12,731	15,312	4,100	5,649	1,874	1,412	4,346
55	Portfolio investment income	9,068	9,611	2,300	2,406	2,624	2,722	2,803
56	Other investment income	308	485	114	126	138	174	204
57	Compensation of employees	80	95	21	19	30	27	23
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,353	6,190	1,505	1,594	1,606	1,527	1,595
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-13,606	-4,362	-3,665	-17,247	-7,033	16,493	17,051
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,754	5,921	1,360	3,449	1,341	5,841	2,728
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	504	-16,564	-14,044	-19,653	3,607	1,478	17,264
66	Equity and investment fund shares	6,355	-942	-1,789	-4,293	2,388	-937	14,418
67	Debt securities	-5,851	-15,623	-12,255	-15,360	1,218	2,414	2,846
68	Short term	1,960	-3,677	-6,246	-10,844	-150	4,636	-379
69	Long term	-7,811	-11,946	-6,010	-4,515	1,368	-2,222	3,224
70	Other investment assets	-15,921	6,275	9,035	-1,044	-11,985	9,169	-2,943
71	Currency and deposits	-1,408	1,974	5,365	-738	-10,621	9,303	-1,895
72	Loans	-14,495	3,723	3,637	-500	-1,623	-213	-961
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-18	578	32	193	259	79	-87
75	Reserve assets	57	7	-16	(*)	4	6	2
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	57	7	-16	(*)	4	6	2
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	57	7	-16	(*)	4	6	2
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	41,846	66,374	37,794	7,288	17,754	9,694	20,100
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	26,774	14,051	2,592	5,282	1,416	755	5,020
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	27,043	54,575	29,874	8,510	17,258	2,362	10,077
89	Equity and investment fund shares	9,192	17,968	11,948	-3,501	20,108	7,320	5,713
90	Debt securities	17,851	36,608	17,926	12,012	-2,850	-4,958	4,364
91	Short term	616	3,886	7,850	-26	-12,049	-5,088	-282
92	Long term	17,235	32,721	10,076	12,038	9,199	130	4,646
93	Other investment liabilities	-11,971	-2,252	5,328	-6,504	-920	6,578	5,003

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Germany						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-2,243	2,170	6,443	-3,860	-207	2,631	3,600
95	Loans	-9,289	-4,678	-1,159	-2,713	-856	3,886	1,395
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-440	257	44	68	143	60	8
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-2,524	-3,093	1,282	-1,473	-3,612	-1,227	873
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	19,336	-2,050	-20,698	-5,498	-13,119	15,389	16,081
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-77,312	-71,779	-19,479	-20,509	-15,280	-9,817	-18,257
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-77,154	-67,007	-18,082	-17,307	-16,351	-15,430	-17,407
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-75,359	-65,250	-17,127	-16,608	-16,084	-14,657	-16,041
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-1,794	-1,757	-956	-699	-267	-774	-1,367
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-5,541	-7,978	-2,251	-3,993	153	453	-1,925
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	5,383	3,206	854	791	918	5,160	1,075
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-77,312	-71,779	-19,479	-20,509	-15,280	-9,817	-18,257
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-57,976	-73,829	-40,178	-26,008	-28,399	5,572	-2,176

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Italy						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	31,057	31,434	7,630	8,075	8,156	8,314	8,067
2	Exports of goods and services	25,461	25,616	6,277	6,652	6,591	6,909	6,591
3	Goods	16,305	16,756	4,199	4,078	4,390	4,885	4,368
4	General merchandise	16,293	16,734	4,190	4,075	4,387	4,881	4,354
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	976	878	157	226	323	175	158
6	Industrial supplies and materials	4,477	4,314	1,059	1,059	1,130	1,430	1,371
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,794	4,237	1,055	989	1,125	1,084	1,099
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	981	890	269	241	202	261	229
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	4,062	5,666	1,453	1,378	1,426	1,666	1,297
10	Other general merchandise	1,004	749	197	181	180	266	200
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	12	22	9	4	3	5	13
13	Services	9,157	8,860	2,078	2,574	2,201	2,024	2,224
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	207	219	63	49	47	83	107
15	Transport	1,843	1,713	392	551	416	357	397
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,125	2,972	639	1,026	699	617	741
17	Insurance services	101	71	18	17	17	17	17
18	Financial services	813	829	204	215	222	214	223
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,471	1,445	360	348	346	339	326
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	544	574	148	126	164	158	159
21	Other business services	956	962	236	223	273	225	234
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	96	75	17	18	16	12	20
23	Primary income receipts	5,224	5,187	1,254	1,325	1,226	1,306	1,376
24	Investment income	5,203	5,166	1,248	1,320	1,221	1,300	1,371
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,317	1,663	358	499	397	455	435
26	Portfolio investment income	3,827	3,432	868	804	810	830	920
27	Other investment income	59	71	22	16	13	15	15
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	22	22	5	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	372	630	99	97	339	99	100
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	58,099	59,843	15,928	15,597	15,062	13,928	17,242
32	Imports of goods and services	55,204	56,810	15,125	14,798	14,235	13,115	16,424
33	Goods	44,418	45,471	11,626	11,347	11,867	11,001	12,735
34	General merchandise	44,414	45,467	11,625	11,346	11,866	11,000	12,733
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,321	4,477	1,132	1,106	1,224	1,005	1,174
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,937	6,457	1,734	1,631	1,614	1,511	1,823
37	Capital goods except automotive	11,986	11,609	3,013	2,880	2,905	3,146	3,388
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	5,654	5,390	1,341	1,251	1,591	1,302	1,446
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	13,970	15,683	3,859	4,029	4,153	3,618	4,407
40	Other general merchandise	1,546	1,851	547	448	379	417	494
41	Nonmonetary gold	5	4	1	1	1	1	2
42	Services	10,786	11,339	3,498	3,452	2,367	2,113	3,689
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	46	(D)	(D)	(D)	7	7	7
44	Transport	1,589	1,616	405	421	405	401	420
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,544	6,786	2,301	2,343	1,233	997	2,538
46	Insurance services	81	60	18	12	12	6	2
47	Financial services	287	271	71	73	68	68	72

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Italy						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	226	112	28	24	30	32	33
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	301	242	61	52	65	69	72
50	Other business services	740	(D)	(D)	(D)	255	228	237
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	973	1,109	317	285	293	304	308
52	Primary income payments	2,103	2,281	614	613	648	628	657
53	Investment income	2,058	2,233	603	603	634	615	646
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	516	408	158	134	152	132	156
55	Portfolio investment income	1,477	1,690	416	434	441	426	427
56	Other investment income	65	134	29	35	40	57	63
57	Compensation of employees	45	48	11	9	15	14	11
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	791	752	190	185	179	185	160
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-2,730	-12,314	-2,499	-4,076	-6,043	8,258	8,281
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	431	-950	-469	136	-950	854	-171
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-2,276	-10,180	-2,637	-1,768	-4,621	5,429	9,225
66	Equity and investment fund shares	7,192	-2,166	-122	1,488	-3,914	5,391	5,398
67	Debt securities	-9,467	-8,015	-2,515	-3,257	-707	37	3,827
68	Short term	147	490	649	-367	262	-192	358
69	Long term	-9,614	-8,504	-3,164	-2,890	-969	229	3,469
70	Other investment assets	-886	-1,184	606	-2,444	-473	1,975	-773
71	Currency and deposits	-764	-1,947	447	-2,131	-612	1,862	-1,173
72	Loans	-351	974	234	458	-24	292	461
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	230	-210	-75	-771	163	-178	-61
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	13,670	8,190	5,983	1,435	264	-517	-1,766
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	6,931	741	317	404	158	-278	522
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	1,451	6,076	1,472	4,642	-1,541	-3,811	1,970
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,522	-2,513	-522	527	-1,976	580	259
90	Debt securities	4,973	8,590	1,994	4,115	435	-4,391	1,711
91	Short term	47	486	126	197	257	1,508	-410
92	Long term	4,926	8,103	1,868	3,918	177	-5,899	2,121
93	Other investment liabilities	5,288	1,373	4,193	-3,610	1,647	3,573	-4,259

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Italy						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	5,010	787	4,212	-2,959	390	3,082	-3,168
95	Loans	602	625	-38	-584	1,273	397	-1,135
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-323	-39	20	-68	-16	94	44
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	-261	-893	92	-38	-87	-36	50
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	10,379	7,011	-92	1,973	512	14,353	19,271
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-27,041	-28,409	-8,297	-7,522	-6,906	-5,614	-9,174
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-29,743	-31,194	-8,848	-8,146	-7,644	-6,206	-9,833
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-28,113	-28,715	-7,427	-7,269	-7,477	-6,116	-8,367
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-1,629	-2,479	-1,420	-878	-167	-90	-1,466
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,121	2,907	640	712	578	678	719
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-419	-122	-90	-88	160	-86	-60
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-27,041	-28,409	-8,297	-7,522	-6,906	-5,614	-9,174
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-16,662	-21,398	-8,390	-5,549	-6,394	8,738	10,097

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Luxembourg						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	48,438	48,036	11,905	11,734	12,340	11,245	12,461
2	Exports of goods and services	8,002	7,540	1,806	2,004	1,698	1,698	1,806
3	Goods	1,433	1,538	281	503	251	259	314
4	General merchandise	1,431	1,537	281	502	251	259	314
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	24	14	5	1	1	5	6
6	Industrial supplies and materials	327	371	89	102	86	113	92
7	Capital goods except automotive	855	788	69	302	116	89	81
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	15	14	2	5	5	3	3
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	182	304	100	78	38	42	122
10	Other general merchandise	28	46	16	14	4	7	11
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	2	1	(*)	1	0	(*)	(*)
13	Services	6,569	6,003	1,525	1,502	1,448	1,439	1,491
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	69	50	9	21	10	17	18
15	Transport	72	139	18	21	21	21	18
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	64	59	12	20	13	10	14
17	Insurance services	44	12	4	1	4	(*)	(*)
18	Financial services	4,038	3,506	866	892	886	849	881
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,061	992	265	241	238	236	238
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	207	216	56	50	53	54	54
21	Other business services	1,009	1,024	294	254	220	252	267
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
23	Primary income receipts	38,690	38,726	9,652	9,301	10,219	9,137	10,240
24	Investment income	38,687	38,723	9,652	9,300	10,218	9,136	10,240
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	32,953	32,990	8,216	7,865	8,735	7,623	8,687
26	Portfolio investment income	5,174	4,983	1,218	1,241	1,299	1,295	1,293
27	Other investment income	560	749	217	194	184	218	260
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,746	1,770	447	429	423	411	415
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	46,971	54,576	14,293	13,329	14,095	13,987	14,102
32	Imports of goods and services	2,394	2,536	728	604	609	576	620
33	Goods	610	507	150	125	110	113	129
34	General merchandise	610	507	150	125	110	113	129
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
36	Industrial supplies and materials	353	274	90	59	56	59	76
37	Capital goods except automotive	80	70	17	19	17	17	22
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	16	18	5	5	4	3	4
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	34	43	13	9	9	9	11
40	Other general merchandise	126	102	25	32	23	24	15
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	(*)	0
42	Services	1,784	2,030	578	479	499	464	491
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	2	(D)	(*)	1	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	180	186	44	48	52	46	51
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	37	39	10	13	9	7	11
46	Insurance services	50	60	17	7	16	22	17
47	Financial services	227	188	46	49	48	44	45

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Luxembourg						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	320	516	168	121	115	85	88
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	7	13	3	3	3	2	2
50	Other business services	(D)	981	(D)	232	242	247	265
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	66	46	19	6	13	11	11
52	Primary income payments	44,435	51,696	13,509	12,714	13,255	13,364	13,443
53	Investment income	44,433	51,694	13,509	12,714	13,254	13,364	13,443
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	8,750	14,183	4,330	3,326	3,520	3,668	3,577
55	Portfolio investment income	35,490	37,082	9,077	9,271	9,609	9,526	9,647
56	Other investment income	193	429	102	116	125	170	219
57	Compensation of employees	2	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	142	344	55	11	231	46	39
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	16,377	30,800	10,501	8,846	5,213	8,651	6,653
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	6,869	27,967	6,997	5,118	4,979	4,921	9,237
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	5,273	4,103	2,073	1,550	2,682	473	-6,328
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,401	11,389	6,042	2,673	2,597	-2,382	-2,405
67	Debt securities	6,674	-7,286	-3,969	-1,123	85	2,855	-3,923
68	Short term	1,674	-918	-1,371	-1,251	1,157	806	144
69	Long term	5,000	-6,368	-2,598	127	-1,073	2,049	-4,067
70	Other investment assets	4,235	-1,270	1,432	2,178	-2,447	3,257	3,743
71	Currency and deposits	737	-3,001	-521	697	-1,319	588	5,857
72	Loans	3,496	1,726	1,954	1,495	-1,163	2,660	-2,239
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2	5	-1	-14	34	10	125
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	207,387	64,951	33,244	42,170	-44,727	-13,105	358
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	182,561	61,429	18,870	5,204	74	-12,620	537
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	34,483	-8,582	4,720	32,345	-41,310	-742	-4,312
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-11,600	-53,851	-6,999	-7,225	-43,870	3,105	-6,586
90	Debt securities	46,083	45,269	11,720	39,570	2,560	-3,848	2,274
91	Short term	11,128	1,021	6,858	13,095	-4,669	-6,223	-1,621
92	Long term	34,955	44,248	4,861	26,476	7,229	2,375	3,895
93	Other investment liabilities	-9,657	12,104	9,653	4,622	-3,491	257	4,132

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Luxembourg						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-9,675	10,476	9,402	3,297	-3,452	4,119	1,915
95	Loans	-256	1,737	317	1,292	-46	-4,516	3,041
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	274	-108	-66	32	6	654	-824
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-192,477	-27,612	-20,354	-31,730	51,695	24,498	7,936
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	1,467	-6,540	-2,388	-1,595	-1,755	-2,742	-1,641
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	5,608	5,004	1,077	1,400	1,089	1,121	1,186
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	823	1,031	131	378	141	146	185
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,785	3,973	947	1,022	948	975	1,000
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-5,745	-12,970	-3,857	-3,413	-3,036	-4,228	-3,203
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,604	1,426	391	418	192	365	376
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	1,467	-6,540	-2,388	-1,595	-1,755	-2,742	-1,641
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-191,009	-34,152	-22,743	-33,324	49,940	21,757	6,295

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Netherlands						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	133,386	137,038	35,455	35,179	35,644	34,922	35,851
2	Exports of goods and services	56,531	55,222	14,470	13,878	13,845	14,255	14,802
3	Goods	40,286	39,653	10,506	9,779	9,852	10,421	10,709
4	General merchandise	40,273	39,645	10,505	9,777	9,850	10,419	10,706
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,458	2,732	516	883	848	989	767
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,636	11,467	3,212	2,930	2,692	3,023	3,246
7	Capital goods except automotive	14,960	15,313	4,058	3,671	3,749	3,827	4,085
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,080	1,204	264	303	381	354	342
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,342	8,155	2,243	1,820	1,970	1,991	2,087
10	Other general merchandise	797	773	212	171	210	235	179
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	13	8	1	2	2	2	2
13	Services	16,245	15,569	3,964	4,099	3,992	3,835	4,093
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	527	613	148	159	182	185	217
15	Transport	1,755	1,639	392	460	409	391	400
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,993	1,889	494	643	416	335	478
17	Insurance services	54	42	10	11	10	10	10
18	Financial services	2,144	1,862	485	491	450	498	526
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,539	3,876	1,019	950	1,068	1,067	1,071
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	584	719	155	209	204	197	198
21	Other business services	5,535	4,814	1,225	1,149	1,235	1,121	1,161
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	115	113	35	28	18	31	32
23	Primary income receipts	76,674	81,099	20,950	21,090	21,764	20,589	21,013
24	Investment income	76,655	81,079	20,946	21,085	21,759	20,584	21,008
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	62,083	65,107	17,080	17,099	17,499	16,198	16,413
26	Portfolio investment income	13,932	14,994	3,608	3,738	3,994	4,023	4,191
27	Other investment income	640	979	258	248	265	353	405
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	10	0
29	Compensation of employees	19	20	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	181	717	35	211	36	78	36
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	52,569	55,643	14,083	14,357	14,647	13,814	13,667
32	Imports of goods and services	27,430	26,150	6,767	6,791	6,665	6,888	7,016
33	Goods	17,194	16,356	4,101	4,260	4,314	4,381	4,160
34	General merchandise	17,189	16,356	4,101	4,260	4,313	4,381	4,160
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,902	1,992	555	484	493	454	515
36	Industrial supplies and materials	5,484	5,127	1,260	1,279	1,404	1,329	1,300
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,703	4,292	1,038	1,114	1,213	1,240	1,044
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	316	373	93	83	113	146	219
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,048	2,696	733	754	606	772	664
40	Other general merchandise	1,735	1,876	423	546	484	440	418
41	Nonmonetary gold	5	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	10,237	9,794	2,666	2,530	2,351	2,507	2,856
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	441	487	115	124	121	131	135
44	Transport	2,154	2,175	577	515	592	513	595
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	990	1,085	346	338	218	226	395
46	Insurance services	73	67	19	18	13	9	16
47	Financial services	293	244	64	57	61	59	59

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Netherlands						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	865	774	213	175	196	364	376
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	683	563	131	147	144	204	209
50	Other business services	4,641	4,329	1,183	1,140	983	982	1,052
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	97	71	16	15	23	20	20
52	Primary income payments	24,722	29,039	7,202	7,443	7,883	6,822	6,534
53	Investment income	24,669	28,983	7,189	7,431	7,867	6,808	6,521
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	16,450	19,607	4,914	5,082	5,370	4,244	3,910
55	Portfolio investment income	7,929	8,785	2,141	2,195	2,315	2,328	2,335
56	Other investment income	290	591	133	154	182	236	276
57	Compensation of employees	53	56	13	13	15	15	13
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	417	455	114	123	100	104	117
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	36,413	71,661	22,040	33,851	9,823	13,702	8,383
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	43,781	38,630	14,069	12,795	4,581	16,215	14,172
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	6,410	15,625	2,437	20,845	4,461	-1,610	-5,349
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,146	-472	4,769	-3,665	9,194	-5,866	-4,332
67	Debt securities	12,557	16,097	-2,332	24,510	-4,734	4,256	-1,018
68	Short term	8,030	-6,503	-7,507	2,754	-7,770	1,175	-6,610
69	Long term	4,526	22,600	5,174	21,756	3,036	3,081	5,592
70	Other investment assets	-13,779	17,406	5,534	211	781	-913	-440
71	Currency and deposits	-14,527	8,575	-2,171	-1,455	1,379	-430	-232
72	Loans	651	8,899	7,549	1,868	-637	-481	-278
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	97	-68	156	-203	39	-2	70
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	10	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	42,656	109,980	41,846	22,280	25,899	-2,970	9,939
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	32,326	51,092	30,303	5,203	2,334	6,314	4,796
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	8,860	50,085	5,594	20,200	14,293	-18,090	6,227
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,518	29,549	1,936	17,119	3,927	-10,104	-260
90	Debt securities	17,377	20,537	3,658	3,081	10,365	-7,986	6,487
91	Short term	6,531	6,935	194	3,566	5,653	-8,664	3,904
92	Long term	10,846	13,601	3,464	-485	4,712	678	2,583
93	Other investment liabilities	1,471	8,803	5,949	-3,122	9,272	8,805	-1,083

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Netherlands						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	3,817	2,562	3,610	-4,895	4,849	7,179	-1,056
95	Loans	-2,226	5,747	2,279	1,691	4,379	1,670	-166
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-119	494	60	81	45	-44	139
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	1,216	978	-648	1,091	166	60	182
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-85,844	-118,735	-41,827	-8,160	-36,907	-4,375	-23,558
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	80,817	81,395	21,372	20,822	20,997	21,108	22,184
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	29,101	29,073	7,703	7,088	7,180	7,367	7,786
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	23,092	23,297	6,405	5,519	5,539	6,039	6,548
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	6,009	5,776	1,298	1,569	1,641	1,328	1,238
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	51,952	52,060	13,748	13,646	13,881	13,766	14,479
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-236	263	-79	88	-64	-26	-80
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	80,817	81,395	21,372	20,822	20,997	21,108	22,184
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-5,027	-37,341	-20,454	12,662	-15,910	16,732	-1,374

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Euro area						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	171,353	178,743	45,530	44,715	44,581	46,601	47,323
2	Exports of goods and services	85,343	89,970	22,774	22,281	22,978	24,217	24,177
3	Goods	29,207	29,448	7,064	6,498	7,540	8,872	7,905
4	General merchandise	29,155	29,404	7,056	6,492	7,524	8,858	7,894
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,528	2,352	471	538	741	513	486
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,987	6,803	1,611	1,748	1,687	1,858	1,735
7	Capital goods except automotive	8,930	9,939	2,584	1,958	2,763	2,990	2,727
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	911	1,002	282	223	265	247	250
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,528	8,045	1,821	1,761	1,689	2,850	2,287
10	Other general merchandise	1,271	1,264	288	263	379	400	410
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	52	44	7	6	16	14	11
13	Services	56,136	60,521	15,711	15,783	15,438	15,345	16,271
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	607	555	112	142	161	148	151
15	Transport	2,591	2,550	647	645	684	655	706
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	5,976	5,958	1,374	1,760	1,492	1,311	1,656
17	Insurance services	896	808	205	204	186	215	219
18	Financial services	4,445	4,246	1,073	1,082	1,129	1,156	1,203
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	20,685	21,119	5,566	5,266	5,171	5,083	5,265
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,846	2,077	487	565	567	529	529
21	Other business services	18,878	23,014	6,198	6,078	5,997	6,178	6,468
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	211	194	49	42	52	69	75
23	Primary income receipts	82,092	82,567	21,239	20,747	19,889	20,602	21,325
24	Investment income	82,046	82,536	21,232	20,739	19,881	20,595	21,318
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	58,754	58,016	15,129	14,696	13,831	14,556	14,989
26	Portfolio investment income	21,125	22,695	5,659	5,562	5,567	5,475	5,759
27	Other investment income	2,166	1,825	443	481	483	564	570
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	(*)
29	Compensation of employees	46	31	8	8	8	8	7
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	3,918	6,207	1,516	1,686	1,714	1,781	1,821
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	153,686	166,126	42,947	42,025	43,147	43,500	47,542
32	Imports of goods and services	111,179	120,465	31,510	30,568	31,131	30,436	33,533
33	Goods	79,619	86,526	22,688	21,193	22,888	22,652	23,936
34	General merchandise	79,543	86,482	22,675	21,190	22,878	22,630	23,934
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,634	6,842	1,789	1,690	1,787	1,620	1,883
36	Industrial supplies and materials	13,023	14,079	3,644	3,742	3,627	2,932	3,534
37	Capital goods except automotive	12,298	15,305	3,981	3,866	4,029	4,002	3,893
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,398	6,034	1,693	1,377	1,522	1,299	1,898
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	37,624	40,728	10,725	9,617	10,998	11,831	11,581
40	Other general merchandise	3,566	3,493	843	899	914	946	1,145
41	Nonmonetary gold	76	44	13	3	10	22	2
42	Services	31,559	33,939	8,822	9,375	8,243	7,783	9,597
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	79	(D)	31	27	20	21
44	Transport	5,228	5,083	1,134	1,414	1,331	1,269	1,125
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,531	9,615	3,003	3,296	1,857	1,648	3,489
46	Insurance services	3,190	3,296	755	906	894	982	926
47	Financial services	634	685	171	181	166	154	160

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Euro area						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,451	3,346	856	803	844	1,069	1,118
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,860	3,551	898	920	956	1,012	1,082
50	Other business services	(D)	7,808	(D)	1,709	2,031	1,497	1,544
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	391	475	113	115	139	132	133
52	Primary income payments	31,928	34,777	8,888	8,566	9,106	9,914	11,053
53	Investment income	31,722	34,598	8,847	8,528	9,052	9,865	11,012
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	8,001	7,515	2,264	1,754	1,862	2,396	3,244
55	Portfolio investment income	23,111	26,037	6,327	6,502	6,906	7,125	7,365
56	Other investment income	611	1,047	255	271	284	344	403
57	Compensation of employees	205	179	41	38	53	49	42
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	10,580	10,883	2,550	2,892	2,910	3,150	2,955
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	69,276	15,933	21,508	13,651	-29,001	32,003	22,267
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	72,967	51,739	7,920	16,559	7,049	21,102	15,814
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	61,352	-39,457	9,074	-10,294	-36,270	14,299	14,356
66	Equity and investment fund shares	53,264	-20,989	26,487	-14,607	-36,531	9,871	10,979
67	Debt securities	8,088	-18,468	-17,413	4,313	261	4,428	3,376
68	Short term	14,810	-11,706	-9,273	-3,872	-1,079	1,059	1,452
69	Long term	-6,723	-6,763	-8,140	8,185	1,340	3,369	1,925
70	Other investment assets	-65,043	3,652	4,514	7,386	220	-3,399	-7,903
71	Currency and deposits	3,501	2,951	3,772	11,582	-2,511	-5,423	-2,611
72	Loans	-68,565	807	681	-4,337	2,933	2,090	-5,486
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	21	-106	61	141	-202	-65	194
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	75,391	141,048	60,909	34,321	52,695	56,374	20,039
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	11,416	47,509	23,339	15,692	-1,177	4,484	3,887
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	123,623	96,178	28,351	22,417	54,927	45,314	9,767
89	Equity and investment fund shares	6,407	13,844	9,640	6,109	4,095	13,947	4,183
90	Debt securities	117,215	82,334	18,711	16,308	50,832	31,367	5,584
91	Short term	6,764	-12,752	-3,622	7,025	7,046	14,355	-5,877
92	Long term	110,451	95,085	22,333	9,282	43,787	17,012	11,461
93	Other investment liabilities	-59,647	-2,639	9,219	-3,788	-1,055	6,576	6,385

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Euro area						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	4,623	-1,086	8,523	-300	-6,240	-115	5,208
95	Loans	-64,187	-2,520	28	-3,733	5,143	6,266	1,631
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-84	968	668	246	42	424	-454
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-1,306	-6,683	-563	-1,160	-3,851	-243	1,305
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-25,088	-144,415	-42,547	-24,519	-86,981	-27,715	3,751
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	17,667	12,618	2,582	2,690	1,434	3,101	-218
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-25,835	-30,495	-8,736	-8,287	-8,153	-6,219	-9,357
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-50,412	-57,078	-15,625	-14,695	-15,347	-13,780	-16,031
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	24,577	26,583	6,889	6,408	7,195	7,561	6,674
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	50,164	47,790	12,352	12,182	10,783	10,689	10,272
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-6,662	-4,677	-1,033	-1,205	-1,197	-1,369	-1,133
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	17,667	12,618	2,582	2,690	1,434	3,101	-218
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-7,421	-131,798	-39,964	-21,829	-85,547	-24,614	3,533

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		United Kingdom						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	224,943	230,015	59,261	59,376	58,045	56,162	59,075
2	Exports of goods and services	124,071	121,346	30,557	31,875	30,033	28,540	31,095
3	Goods	56,511	55,617	14,408	14,599	13,257	13,112	14,518
4	General merchandise	52,814	51,662	13,605	13,093	12,312	12,514	13,071
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,881	1,850	441	532	462	370	413
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,329	9,980	2,670	2,534	2,362	2,680	3,049
7	Capital goods except automotive	20,656	21,888	5,643	5,588	5,126	5,021	5,182
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,623	3,628	1,000	921	816	892	913
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,475	11,994	3,276	2,905	2,962	3,026	2,925
10	Other general merchandise	2,850	2,322	574	612	584	524	589
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	3,697	3,955	803	1,506	945	598	1,447
13	Services	67,560	65,729	16,149	17,276	16,776	15,428	16,577
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,507	2,577	638	576	700	736	788
15	Transport	8,089	7,378	1,883	1,945	1,788	1,853	1,922
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	13,397	12,920	3,122	3,990	3,161	2,309	3,138
17	Insurance services	2,595	2,515	625	631	634	637	650
18	Financial services	14,070	13,908	3,514	3,440	3,638	3,460	3,606
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	9,424	9,250	2,114	2,514	2,306	2,365	2,201
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,666	4,295	1,052	1,002	1,084	1,092	1,108
21	Other business services	12,613	12,705	3,153	3,142	3,420	2,932	3,096
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	199	180	49	37	46	44	68
23	Primary income receipts	90,243	96,986	24,594	24,967	25,581	24,773	25,519
24	Investment income	90,127	96,867	24,564	24,936	25,554	24,743	25,488
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	40,100	42,983	11,048	11,504	12,089	10,822	10,411
26	Portfolio investment income	45,295	47,129	11,841	11,674	11,618	11,447	11,841
27	Other investment income	4,732	6,756	1,674	1,758	1,848	2,475	3,235
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	116	118	30	31	27	30	31
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	10,629	11,683	4,111	2,534	2,431	2,849	2,461
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	177,178	183,558	46,825	46,551	47,702	45,195	47,884
32	Imports of goods and services	112,181	106,644	27,483	26,541	27,829	25,076	27,347
33	Goods	58,592	54,946	14,020	13,185	14,634	13,050	13,447
34	General merchandise	58,483	54,841	14,001	13,166	14,593	13,011	13,430
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,520	2,634	680	595	768	559	677
36	Industrial supplies and materials	10,761	9,746	2,501	2,688	2,235	2,330	2,805
37	Capital goods except automotive	15,251	13,246	3,544	3,256	3,207	3,132	3,511
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,102	10,000	2,248	2,412	3,199	2,627	2,551
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,394	12,682	3,365	2,748	3,430	2,649	2,419
40	Other general merchandise	6,455	6,534	1,662	1,466	1,753	1,715	1,468
41	Nonmonetary gold	108	105	20	19	41	39	16
42	Services	53,589	51,698	13,462	13,356	13,195	12,026	13,900
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,502	2,443	653	574	670	600	615
44	Transport	8,010	8,091	2,237	1,996	2,107	1,869	2,288
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,705	8,512	2,514	2,717	1,823	1,702	2,806
46	Insurance services	4,515	4,121	1,047	1,023	1,074	906	919
47	Financial services	9,515	8,763	2,141	2,118	2,372	2,117	2,193

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		United Kingdom						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	4,075	3,653	887	928	902	991	1,022
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,509	2,285	549	544	557	614	637
50	Other business services	13,931	13,058	3,241	3,247	3,554	3,080	3,268
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	828	772	193	209	137	149	151
52	Primary income payments	55,121	67,791	17,025	17,718	17,700	17,860	18,307
53	Investment income	54,587	67,251	16,893	17,588	17,557	17,724	18,174
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	9,348	19,485	5,125	5,732	5,336	5,443	5,094
55	Portfolio investment income	42,119	42,525	10,493	10,543	10,797	10,395	10,692
56	Other investment income	3,121	5,241	1,275	1,312	1,424	1,885	2,388
57	Compensation of employees	534	540	132	130	143	136	133
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	9,876	9,122	2,317	2,292	2,173	2,259	2,230
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-63,380	87,101	111,945	-22,818	-26,758	132,481	57,288
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	19,768	38,882	19,689	10,002	4,325	9,634	7,124
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	56,790	-31,177	20,255	-28,879	-23,585	36,274	17,574
66	Equity and investment fund shares	62,324	-79	16,396	-3,330	-24,624	20,899	9,845
67	Debt securities	-5,533	-31,098	3,860	-25,549	1,039	15,376	7,729
68	Short term	-15,999	-19,569	-1,780	-21,506	-3,589	4,204	3,085
69	Long term	10,466	-11,529	5,640	-4,043	4,628	11,172	4,644
70	Other investment assets	-139,938	79,396	72,001	-3,942	-7,499	86,573	32,590
71	Currency and deposits	-69,867	42,820	25,173	-15,947	42,581	41,873	-16,174
72	Loans	-69,574	36,197	46,541	11,977	-50,107	44,592	48,895
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-496	379	287	28	27	108	-131
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-50,395	47,563	30,754	-20,973	6,161	63,150	110,642
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	39,323	49,068	13,583	14,563	9,332	5,346	19,593
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	68,789	39,850	14,510	-15,103	17,727	19,811	50,010
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-12,005	-30,339	-14,010	24,956	-16,195	-2,266	3,259
90	Debt securities	80,793	70,189	28,520	-40,059	33,921	22,078	46,751
91	Short term	4,084	6,095	2,506	-5,142	6,908	-3,142	9,230
92	Long term	76,709	64,094	26,014	-34,917	27,013	25,219	37,521
93	Other investment liabilities	-158,507	-41,355	2,661	-20,432	-20,898	37,992	41,039

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		United Kingdom						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-49,605	20,810	-18,969	7,370	52,680	-12,963	66,198
95	Loans	-109,155	-63,614	20,688	-27,123	-73,990	50,763	-25,253
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	253	1,448	942	-680	413	192	94
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-20,788	-6,001	-1,802	-5,593	-3,959	-3,053	4,166
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-81,537	-12,920	66,952	-20,264	-47,222	55,311	-60,379
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	47,765	46,457	12,436	12,825	10,343	10,967	11,190
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	11,890	14,702	3,074	5,334	2,204	3,464	3,748
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-2,081	671	387	1,414	-1,377	62	1,071
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	13,971	14,031	2,687	3,920	3,581	3,401	2,677
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	35,122	29,194	7,569	7,249	7,882	6,913	7,211
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	753	2,561	1,794	242	258	590	231
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	47,765	46,457	12,436	12,825	10,343	10,967	11,190
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-33,772	33,537	79,389	-7,439	-36,879	66,278	-49,189

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	44,995	45,556	11,619	11,140	11,655	11,426	12,570
2	Exports of goods and services	32,409	32,763	8,387	7,932	8,270	8,229	9,090
3	Goods	15,599	15,386	4,166	3,586	3,856	3,883	4,392
4	General merchandise	15,577	15,353	4,161	3,580	3,845	3,874	4,378
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	829	616	145	163	172	149	134
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,487	3,443	879	868	836	1,053	1,049
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,537	7,138	1,844	1,563	1,909	1,739	2,193
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	878	972	267	235	228	250	212
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,916	2,035	646	446	465	456	472
10	Other general merchandise	929	1,148	380	305	234	226	319
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	22	33	5	6	11	9	14
13	Services	16,810	17,377	4,221	4,346	4,413	4,347	4,698
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	241	340	68	81	110	110	103
15	Transport	3,270	3,167	761	822	773	794	801
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,732	4,567	1,120	1,196	1,179	997	1,252
17	Insurance services	56	44	11	12	10	10	10
18	Financial services	1,193	1,398	333	346	370	358	373
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,406	2,219	572	491	513	528	519
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,022	975	234	231	254	274	279
21	Other business services	3,639	4,363	1,055	1,097	1,137	1,203	1,247
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	251	304	67	69	68	72	115
23	Primary income receipts	11,942	12,224	3,085	3,070	3,246	3,057	3,322
24	Investment income	11,849	12,109	3,057	3,042	3,218	3,028	3,292
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,164	3,052	780	815	989	799	858
26	Portfolio investment income	8,588	8,869	2,235	2,173	2,164	2,146	2,324
27	Other investment income	97	188	41	53	64	83	110
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	93	114	28	29	29	29	29
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	644	570	146	137	139	139	159
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	59,082	59,876	15,117	15,009	15,337	14,805	18,755
32	Imports of goods and services	49,062	48,540	12,464	12,253	12,210	11,647	13,107
33	Goods	36,928	36,496	9,301	8,916	9,307	8,943	9,623
34	General merchandise	36,927	36,495	9,300	8,916	9,306	8,943	9,623
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,593	1,501	393	375	384	362	434
36	Industrial supplies and materials	4,634	4,570	1,163	1,175	1,157	1,210	1,330
37	Capital goods except automotive	14,294	13,956	3,576	3,501	3,575	3,540	3,840
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,259	6,020	1,617	1,254	1,457	1,258	1,465
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,446	8,715	2,168	2,164	2,245	2,113	2,088
40	Other general merchandise	1,700	1,733	384	447	487	461	466
41	Nonmonetary gold	1	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	12,134	12,044	3,164	3,337	2,904	2,704	3,484
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	238	254	38	64	85	100	102
44	Transport	4,072	3,879	1,071	976	928	943	1,186
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,472	2,745	834	993	523	445	929
46	Insurance services	75	73	17	20	21	24	25
47	Financial services	380	370	82	83	92	75	78

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,610	1,402	331	367	362	368	381
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	727	727	169	208	172	163	171
50	Other business services	2,399	2,398	579	570	669	530	555
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	161	196	42	56	52	56	56
52	Primary income payments	11,117	12,072	2,901	3,034	3,075	3,425	3,237
53	Investment income	10,960	11,861	2,849	2,985	3,017	3,372	3,187
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,987	4,366	983	1,134	1,120	1,447	1,214
55	Portfolio investment income	6,933	7,418	1,848	1,832	1,873	1,892	1,931
56	Other investment income	40	78	18	20	24	33	41
57	Compensation of employees	157	211	51	49	58	53	51
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	-1,097	-735	-248	-277	51	-268	2,411
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-23,183	8,605	2,980	3,081	-12,214	18,440	15,590
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	562	-71	829	142	1,636	2,374	65
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-27,199	-11,701	-3,861	-1,771	-12,915	13,401	7,303
66	Equity and investment fund shares	5,166	-8,028	-773	-1,886	-6,302	-788	1,241
67	Debt securities	-32,365	-3,673	-3,089	115	-6,613	14,189	6,062
68	Short term	-21,088	-1,546	-1,261	-4,246	-7,241	8,547	2,289
69	Long term	-11,277	-2,126	-1,827	4,361	628	5,642	3,773
70	Other investment assets	3,455	20,378	6,012	4,710	-935	2,664	8,223
71	Currency and deposits	-116	47	-1,898	164	-345	1,155	397
72	Loans	3,743	20,433	7,970	4,463	-577	1,498	7,763
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-172	-102	-60	83	-12	12	63
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	16,179	15,510	5,171	-2,143	7,863	2,699	8,473
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-816	6,647	3,008	669	1,637	-310	-568
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	11,384	8,711	-438	-5,704	5,576	2,996	8,919
89	Equity and investment fund shares	8,289	3,022	-553	1,759	-910	-3,616	4,170
90	Debt securities	3,094	5,688	114	-7,463	6,486	6,612	4,749
91	Short term	-4,023	-2,102	-230	-1,185	-313	358	-56
92	Long term	7,117	7,791	345	-6,278	6,798	6,254	4,805
93	Other investment liabilities	5,611	152	2,602	2,893	651	14	122

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	487	-390	915	-1,006	475	746	-477
95	Loans	2,969	321	1,764	4,032	-159	-1,046	442
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,155	221	-78	-134	335	313	157
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	1,120	357	218	171	-156	88	-4
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-24,154	7,772	1,525	9,265	-16,551	19,208	13,297
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-14,088	-14,320	-3,498	-3,870	-3,682	-3,379	-6,184
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-16,653	-15,777	-4,077	-4,321	-3,941	-3,418	-4,017
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-21,329	-21,110	-5,135	-5,330	-5,450	-5,060	-5,231
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,676	5,333	1,057	1,009	1,509	1,642	1,214
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	825	151	185	37	171	-368	84
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,741	1,305	395	414	88	407	-2,252
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-14,088	-14,320	-3,498	-3,870	-3,682	-3,379	-6,184
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-38,242	-6,548	-1,973	5,395	-20,233	15,829	7,113

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	152,397	158,235	40,832	38,922	40,262	39,757	41,636
2	Exports of goods and services	95,780	96,493	24,809	23,684	25,187	24,125	25,687
3	Goods	48,254	48,271	12,926	11,480	12,457	11,741	12,728
4	General merchandise	41,155	40,344	11,094	9,422	9,935	10,083	11,163
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,673	1,361	250	308	456	325	252
6	Industrial supplies and materials	10,362	8,546	2,463	2,080	2,041	2,413	2,754
7	Capital goods except automotive	14,366	16,565	4,687	3,969	3,942	3,363	4,360
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,698	1,874	425	501	564	471	541
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,795	9,942	2,714	2,021	2,410	3,065	2,767
10	Other general merchandise	2,261	2,055	555	543	522	447	490
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	7,100	7,927	1,832	2,058	2,522	1,658	1,565
13	Services	47,526	48,221	11,883	12,204	12,730	12,384	12,959
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,146	1,090	272	321	260	234	266
15	Transport	3,849	3,600	897	966	930	815	921
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,370	7,012	1,682	1,978	1,682	1,488	1,734
17	Insurance services	364	295	65	77	81	80	81
18	Financial services	3,075	3,240	903	721	885	830	865
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	12,660	12,482	3,225	3,148	3,032	3,166	3,186
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,254	2,341	487	647	687	612	625
21	Other business services	15,613	17,048	4,051	4,026	4,943	4,907	5,049
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,195	1,113	301	320	230	252	232
23	Primary income receipts	47,286	49,635	13,164	12,183	12,157	12,703	12,941
24	Investment income	47,128	49,473	13,124	12,142	12,116	12,662	12,900
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	27,032	27,938	7,758	6,765	6,655	7,094	7,140
26	Portfolio investment income	18,488	19,372	4,851	4,838	4,848	4,873	5,090
27	Other investment income	1,608	2,163	515	539	613	694	671
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	158	162	40	41	41	41	41
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	9,331	12,107	2,859	3,054	2,918	2,929	3,007
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	162,746	172,022	44,279	43,597	44,532	42,615	47,883
32	Imports of goods and services	97,990	102,506	27,226	26,491	26,464	25,297	28,337
33	Goods	64,914	66,959	18,292	17,271	17,048	16,366	18,669
34	General merchandise	64,638	63,777	16,822	15,806	16,867	16,267	18,613
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,370	3,771	933	881	958	1,082	1,047
36	Industrial supplies and materials	25,131	24,001	6,547	6,565	6,112	6,315	7,322
37	Capital goods except automotive	9,877	9,198	2,399	2,241	2,373	2,285	2,547
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,423	1,241	303	278	353	295	520
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	19,187	19,885	5,127	4,726	5,615	5,203	5,670
40	Other general merchandise	5,651	5,682	1,512	1,114	1,455	1,087	1,507
41	Nonmonetary gold	277	3,182	1,470	1,465	180	99	56
42	Services	33,076	35,547	8,934	9,220	9,416	8,931	9,668
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	152	565	(D)	(D)	274	286	293
44	Transport	6,635	6,393	1,655	1,682	1,544	1,586	1,778
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,613	4,139	1,214	1,382	846	786	1,357
46	Insurance services	5,611	7,038	1,729	1,753	1,938	2,030	1,839
47	Financial services	895	933	222	219	284	233	245

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,064	5,652	1,251	1,530	1,664	1,395	1,433
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	986	686	165	161	159	179	186
50	Other business services	8,670	8,778	(D)	(D)	2,342	2,085	2,184
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,450	1,364	312	351	365	352	353
52	Primary income payments	46,267	46,443	11,462	11,245	11,766	10,810	13,512
53	Investment income	45,957	46,103	11,380	11,175	11,664	10,720	13,429
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	19,311	17,728	4,361	4,155	4,421	3,328	5,785
55	Portfolio investment income	26,330	27,889	6,901	6,895	7,110	7,228	7,450
56	Other investment income	315	486	118	125	134	164	193
57	Compensation of employees	310	341	82	70	102	90	83
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	18,490	23,072	5,591	5,862	6,303	6,508	6,034
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	22	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	42,742	6,339	22,760	9,560	11,351	13,081	11,379
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	12,587	14,276	5,585	2,397	2,595	13,077	8,134
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-20,803	22,635	14,976	180	5,285	12,675	-13,644
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,499	22,020	21,343	-4,750	8,734	-4,647	-16,719
67	Debt securities	-14,304	615	-6,368	4,930	-3,449	17,322	3,075
68	Short term	-8,992	972	-7,624	5,357	-3,039	3,884	-1,530
69	Long term	-5,312	-356	1,256	-427	-410	13,438	4,605
70	Other investment assets	50,958	-30,573	2,200	6,983	3,471	-12,671	16,890
71	Currency and deposits	2,325	-3,363	1,509	332	-5,057	2,158	9,946
72	Loans	48,642	-27,245	793	6,472	8,368	-15,071	7,409
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-10	36	-102	179	161	242	-465
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	66,719	54,313	9,515	12,489	-8,961	35,200	32,399
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	22,272	74,384	15,667	23,601	627	13,967	3,216
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	45,269	241	-5,424	337	10,007	14,950	28,067
89	Equity and investment fund shares	3,646	12,950	-3,585	-749	-863	9,177	2,687
90	Debt securities	41,623	-12,709	-1,838	1,086	10,871	5,773	25,381
91	Short term	-16,955	-9,046	590	6,300	5,707	1,877	3,778
92	Long term	58,578	-3,663	-2,428	-5,214	5,164	3,896	21,602
93	Other investment liabilities	-822	-20,312	-729	-11,449	-19,596	6,283	1,115

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	25	-8,051	-434	6,864	-14,245	4,801	5,214
95	Loans	-1,061	-10,913	629	-18,137	-5,417	996	-3,070
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	214	-1,347	-923	-176	66	485	-1,029
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-2,661	3,246	2,258	186	926	1,904	1,320
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-16,267	-30,941	18,950	1,933	25,509	-17,356	-13,452
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-10,349	-13,787	-3,446	-4,676	-4,270	-2,858	-6,247
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-2,210	-6,014	-2,417	-2,807	-1,276	-1,172	-2,650
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-16,660	-18,688	-5,366	-5,791	-4,591	-4,625	-5,941
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	14,450	12,674	2,949	2,984	3,314	3,453	3,291
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,020	3,192	1,703	939	391	1,892	-571
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-9,159	-10,965	-2,732	-2,808	-3,385	-3,579	-3,027
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-22	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-10,371	-13,787	-3,446	-4,676	-4,270	-2,858	-6,247
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-26,637	-44,729	15,503	-2,743	21,239	-20,214	-19,699

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Canada						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	388,581	373,957	98,015	94,078	93,838	96,243	103,698
2	Exports of goods and services	336,072	321,255	85,305	80,158	78,707	81,445	88,214
3	Goods	281,562	267,298	70,781	67,019	65,562	67,030	73,174
4	General merchandise	280,391	265,738	70,405	66,467	65,213	66,801	72,829
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,850	23,390	6,103	5,894	5,822	5,556	6,034
6	Industrial supplies and materials	79,463	71,081	18,552	18,135	17,248	18,486	19,801
7	Capital goods except automotive	75,294	69,158	18,539	16,512	16,829	17,027	18,433
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	57,232	58,859	16,414	14,865	13,673	14,920	16,578
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	36,481	35,387	8,784	9,118	9,286	8,508	9,028
10	Other general merchandise	8,070	7,863	2,012	1,943	2,355	2,305	2,954
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1,171	1,560	377	552	349	228	345
13	Services	54,510	53,957	14,524	13,138	13,145	14,415	15,041
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,709	2,075	587	559	467	328	327
15	Transport	6,507	6,271	1,631	1,641	1,463	1,589	1,635
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	17,229	15,936	4,688	3,896	3,183	4,208	4,562
17	Insurance services	1,876	1,892	463	473	544	398	396
18	Financial services	6,042	6,405	1,645	1,607	1,717	1,758	1,856
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	8,432	7,977	2,111	1,703	2,136	2,146	2,112
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,034	3,202	858	762	838	893	910
21	Other business services	9,326	9,789	2,448	2,402	2,718	3,002	3,135
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	354	412	92	97	79	92	108
23	Primary income receipts	47,981	48,607	11,693	12,925	14,060	13,911	14,596
24	Investment income	47,327	47,914	11,521	12,751	13,884	13,733	14,416
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,596	18,399	4,195	5,239	6,157	5,803	6,232
26	Portfolio investment income	27,073	27,473	6,817	6,977	7,188	7,277	7,428
27	Other investment income	1,659	2,042	509	535	539	654	757
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	654	693	172	174	176	177	179
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,528	4,094	1,017	995	1,072	887	888
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	378,352	361,261	90,236	91,851	92,869	94,509	100,298
32	Imports of goods and services	331,902	313,524	78,616	79,548	80,209	82,460	86,341
33	Goods	302,731	283,574	70,925	71,014	72,994	75,517	78,015
34	General merchandise	299,155	279,470	69,635	70,334	71,960	74,544	77,636
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,950	23,854	6,234	6,299	5,949	5,396	6,438
36	Industrial supplies and materials	140,387	121,596	28,911	31,350	32,610	36,798	36,281
37	Capital goods except automotive	37,352	33,444	8,703	8,319	8,511	8,115	9,206
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	62,612	64,911	16,628	15,483	16,278	16,060	16,791
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	18,251	17,747	4,516	4,501	4,265	4,061	4,265
40	Other general merchandise	16,604	17,918	4,642	4,381	4,346	4,114	4,655
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,576	4,104	1,291	680	1,034	974	379
42	Services	29,171	29,950	7,691	8,534	7,215	6,942	8,326
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,536	1,465	402	339	328	343	446
44	Transport	5,284	5,356	1,390	1,381	1,278	1,390	1,448
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,220	7,856	2,149	3,002	1,525	1,225	2,343
46	Insurance services	505	485	124	110	152	111	108
47	Financial services	1,799	2,006	493	482	579	477	497

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Canada						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,262	1,378	299	328	411	376	389
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,997	3,751	965	957	903	938	911
50	Other business services	7,274	7,398	1,805	1,869	1,979	2,030	2,131
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	293	254	65	66	61	52	53
52	Primary income payments	40,500	41,695	10,143	10,783	11,080	10,477	12,446
53	Investment income	39,896	41,066	9,993	10,637	10,909	10,309	12,291
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	15,941	16,417	3,977	4,502	4,537	3,833	5,633
55	Portfolio investment income	23,094	23,267	5,676	5,772	5,986	6,045	6,153
56	Other investment income	862	1,382	340	363	386	431	505
57	Compensation of employees	604	629	150	146	171	168	155
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,950	6,042	1,477	1,519	1,580	1,572	1,512
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-13,297	29,153	57,908	-3,632	12,376	53,910	21,555
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	9,533	18,077	5,562	5,234	3,139	6,714	7,837
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-22,065	23,435	42,959	-12,869	5,695	42,000	11,743
66	Equity and investment fund shares	4,011	8,206	35,156	1,810	-12,578	24,741	278
67	Debt securities	-26,076	15,228	7,804	-14,679	18,273	17,259	11,465
68	Short term	15,396	10,698	6,067	-3,993	1,685	16,917	11,195
69	Long term	-41,472	4,530	1,736	-10,686	16,589	342	270
70	Other investment assets	-765	-12,359	9,386	4,004	3,541	5,196	1,976
71	Currency and deposits	-1,032	-102	-1,392	-2,752	-3,440	4,693	7,350
72	Loans	1,787	-10,913	10,766	7,223	8,259	-1,784	-5,630
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-1,520	-1,344	13	-467	-1,278	2,288	256
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-12,889	84,250	61,953	39,237	-7,060	31,088	41,714
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	59,555	51,922	18,222	17,498	11,734	34,106	14,052
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-77,057	18,276	19,214	17,659	-8,616	5,666	15,694
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-83,428	-17,460	11,609	9,532	-18,123	10,521	17,016
90	Debt securities	6,370	35,736	7,606	8,127	9,507	-4,855	-1,322
91	Short term	-8,731	-1,697	-525	-2,713	-1,125	308	-1,963
92	Long term	15,101	37,433	8,130	10,840	10,631	-5,163	640
93	Other investment liabilities	4,613	14,052	24,517	4,081	-10,178	-8,684	11,968

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Canada						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-6,165	12,618	15,411	-10,547	2,756	5,905	254
95	Loans	11,562	1,979	8,836	14,959	-12,526	-15,159	11,844
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-784	-545	270	-332	-407	570	-130
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	1,640	662	-2,034	1,718	-793	290	-498
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-8,997	-67,130	-13,859	-43,378	17,674	21,378	-24,057
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	10,229	12,696	7,780	2,227	969	1,734	3,400
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	4,170	7,731	6,689	610	-1,503	-1,015	1,874
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-21,169	-16,276	-144	-3,994	-7,432	-8,488	-4,841
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	25,340	24,007	6,832	4,604	5,929	7,473	6,715
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	7,481	6,912	1,551	2,142	2,980	3,433	2,150
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,423	-1,948	-460	-524	-508	-685	-623
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	10,229	12,696	7,780	2,227	969	1,734	3,400
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	1,232	-54,435	-6,079	-41,150	18,643	23,112	-20,657

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	770,071	742,110	184,387	187,652	192,564	190,209	197,854
2	Exports of goods and services	548,737	514,760	128,042	129,692	133,670	130,885	134,646
3	Goods	389,099	365,980	91,955	92,432	93,683	94,900	97,127
4	General merchandise	388,812	365,722	91,872	92,371	93,647	94,871	97,107
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	29,030	29,706	7,331	7,770	7,748	7,638	7,474
6	Industrial supplies and materials	144,374	133,928	33,758	34,666	34,788	37,206	38,869
7	Capital goods except automotive	132,070	122,152	30,825	29,870	30,521	29,799	29,978
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	39,876	38,698	10,015	9,661	9,720	9,540	10,336
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	30,273	28,790	6,813	7,354	7,615	7,414	7,117
10	Other general merchandise	13,189	12,448	3,130	3,051	3,256	3,275	3,333
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	286	258	83	62	35	29	20
13	Services	159,639	148,780	36,087	37,259	39,987	35,986	37,519
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,644	2,382	608	621	583	576	637
15	Transport	19,557	18,952	4,865	4,349	5,000	4,877	4,866
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	47,094	46,767	10,998	12,565	12,505	9,976	11,031
17	Insurance services	5,187	4,527	1,050	1,152	1,187	1,115	1,127
18	Financial services	42,414	37,371	8,892	9,007	10,614	9,735	10,074
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	14,258	13,033	3,273	3,201	3,378	3,282	3,251
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,859	10,079	2,545	2,464	2,572	2,634	2,659
21	Other business services	17,223	14,149	3,467	3,507	3,765	3,417	3,534
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,402	1,520	389	393	381	374	340
23	Primary income receipts	154,560	160,780	39,953	41,306	42,063	42,591	46,070
24	Investment income	154,363	160,570	39,900	41,253	42,010	42,538	46,017
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	73,398	72,064	17,879	19,096	19,295	19,260	21,211
26	Portfolio investment income	66,360	71,491	17,635	17,821	18,426	18,464	19,072
27	Other investment income	14,605	17,014	4,386	4,336	4,289	4,814	5,734
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	197	211	53	53	53	53	53
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	66,774	66,569	16,392	16,654	16,831	16,733	17,138
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	703,496	703,421	175,256	178,370	180,530	180,573	187,781
32	Imports of goods and services	519,438	507,603	127,347	128,773	130,061	131,612	136,113
33	Goods	419,026	407,385	102,603	104,226	104,754	105,657	110,005
34	General merchandise	410,850	397,790	100,107	101,380	102,591	103,561	107,981
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	44,184	45,959	11,661	9,746	11,514	13,284	12,556
36	Industrial supplies and materials	91,441	76,038	18,905	21,153	20,022	22,103	22,488
37	Capital goods except automotive	96,879	98,602	25,801	25,050	24,353	23,472	26,239
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	109,227	110,893	27,369	28,014	29,106	29,079	30,163
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	55,980	53,802	13,333	13,994	14,441	12,556	13,247
40	Other general merchandise	13,139	12,496	3,038	3,424	3,155	3,067	3,288
41	Nonmonetary gold	8,176	9,594	2,496	2,847	2,162	2,096	2,024
42	Services	100,412	100,219	24,744	24,546	25,308	25,955	26,108
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,890	769	181	178	171	175	181
44	Transport	10,636	11,091	2,687	2,648	2,912	2,972	2,714
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	38,311	41,152	10,511	9,828	9,896	11,335	10,984
46	Insurance services	29,371	28,351	6,859	7,110	7,112	6,591	7,092
47	Financial services	3,112	3,195	755	827	864	888	974

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,295	3,489	855	917	906	896	932
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,205	3,076	715	805	816	800	817
50	Other business services	9,982	8,427	2,017	2,065	2,469	2,133	2,249
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	610	669	164	168	160	164	164
52	Primary income payments	89,636	96,746	24,075	24,519	24,893	24,321	26,357
53	Investment income	77,642	83,720	20,749	20,916	21,558	21,621	23,061
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	8,610	7,906	2,319	2,025	1,760	1,175	1,675
55	Portfolio investment income	62,939	65,318	15,873	16,143	16,950	16,972	17,167
56	Other investment income	6,093	10,496	2,557	2,748	2,848	3,474	4,219
57	Compensation of employees	11,993	13,026	3,326	3,603	3,334	2,699	3,296
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	94,423	99,072	23,834	25,079	25,576	24,641	25,311
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	21	2	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-20,843	-71,037	-23,408	-19,694	-76,882	28,663	40,668
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	47,978	32,738	-3,944	10,424	16,717	8,344	14,660
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	32,851	67,568	39,015	22,850	22,334	-2,956	46,456
66	Equity and investment fund shares	35,098	18,517	24,594	7,151	-1,376	-25,021	53,001
67	Debt securities	-2,247	49,051	14,420	15,700	23,710	22,065	-6,545
68	Short term	-4,820	1,612	725	-2,121	2,569	1,410	2,231
69	Long term	2,573	47,439	13,695	17,820	21,141	20,655	-8,775
70	Other investment assets	-101,671	-171,343	-58,479	-52,968	-115,933	23,275	-20,449
71	Currency and deposits	-124,045	-189,480	-67,621	-76,749	-90,254	15,615	-6,601
72	Loans	22,361	18,576	9,291	23,390	-25,587	7,317	-13,803
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	12	-438	-148	392	-92	344	-44
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	21,574	-91,538	26,817	-34,548	-56,896	38,031	50,464
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	10,744	21,190	9,224	2,782	1,138	3,685	138
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	180,474	-18,040	-48,994	73,053	31,537	-31,759	47,052
89	Equity and investment fund shares	26,361	-98,145	-31,349	29,547	-32,240	4,988	9,510
90	Debt securities	154,113	80,105	-17,645	43,506	63,778	-36,747	37,542
91	Short term	12,699	-10,431	-14,202	-15,143	10,354	-16,851	24,351
92	Long term	141,414	90,537	-3,442	58,649	53,423	-19,897	13,191
93	Other investment liabilities	-169,644	-94,687	66,587	-110,382	-89,571	66,106	3,273

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-117,560	-82,859	28,303	-57,221	-38,835	29,785	9,062
95	Loans	-51,631	-10,983	37,171	-52,190	-49,863	35,753	-5,700
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-453	-846	1,113	-972	-873	568	-89
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,322	-2,190	-4,154	3,650	1,514	-12	-37
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-106,648	-20,375	-63,510	9,223	-30,506	-19,015	-19,907
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	66,574	38,689	9,131	9,281	12,034	9,636	10,073
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	29,299	7,157	695	919	3,609	-726	-1,467
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-29,927	-41,405	-10,648	-11,794	-11,071	-10,757	-12,878
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	59,227	48,562	11,343	12,713	14,680	10,031	11,411
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	64,924	64,035	15,878	16,787	17,171	18,270	19,713
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-27,649	-32,503	-7,441	-8,424	-8,745	-7,908	-8,172
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-21	-2	0	-1	0	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	66,554	38,687	9,131	9,281	12,034	9,635	10,073
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-40,094	18,311	-54,379	18,503	-18,472	-9,380	-9,833

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		South and Central America						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	504,610	477,663	118,946	121,228	124,252	121,769	125,872
2	Exports of goods and services	468,477	442,031	110,394	111,790	113,957	112,253	115,417
3	Goods	367,131	344,311	86,535	87,164	88,028	89,095	91,299
4	General merchandise	366,965	344,162	86,482	87,127	88,005	89,073	91,283
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	25,751	26,337	6,507	6,950	6,827	6,763	6,583
6	Industrial supplies and materials	136,214	126,183	31,758	32,588	32,883	34,790	36,352
7	Capital goods except automotive	127,752	117,726	29,712	28,937	29,392	28,839	29,044
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	39,011	37,767	9,768	9,433	9,477	9,298	10,099
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	26,668	25,320	6,042	6,538	6,583	6,532	6,332
10	Other general merchandise	11,570	10,829	2,694	2,681	2,844	2,849	2,872
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	166	148	53	37	22	22	16
13	Services	101,346	97,720	23,860	24,626	25,929	23,159	24,119
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,342	2,083	520	535	532	559	619
15	Transport	17,226	16,620	4,233	3,784	4,396	4,343	4,283
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	43,213	42,580	10,049	11,271	11,440	9,182	10,084
17	Insurance services	2,026	1,800	409	443	479	377	380
18	Financial services	5,565	6,118	1,457	1,577	1,670	1,572	1,645
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	11,162	10,495	2,687	2,571	2,739	2,593	2,524
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,344	9,476	2,391	2,319	2,428	2,470	2,492
21	Other business services	9,204	7,172	1,768	1,768	1,893	1,720	1,786
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,265	1,376	346	358	351	342	305
23	Primary income receipts	32,252	31,546	7,701	8,327	9,109	8,744	9,600
24	Investment income	32,122	31,408	7,666	8,293	9,074	8,709	9,565
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	15,161	13,698	3,185	3,822	4,463	3,949	4,490
26	Portfolio investment income	14,399	14,688	3,624	3,706	3,867	3,933	4,064
27	Other investment income	2,563	3,022	856	765	745	827	1,011
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	130	138	34	35	35	35	35
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	3,881	4,086	851	1,111	1,186	772	855
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	523,926	515,685	129,275	131,240	132,679	133,530	137,916
32	Imports of goods and services	458,241	448,544	112,666	114,138	115,439	116,588	120,623
33	Goods	407,207	397,342	100,068	101,691	102,199	102,966	107,221
34	General merchandise	399,391	388,069	97,662	98,922	100,098	100,936	105,245
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	43,450	45,246	11,456	9,555	11,345	13,091	12,324
36	Industrial supplies and materials	86,226	72,423	18,057	20,293	19,093	20,918	21,320
37	Capital goods except automotive	95,404	97,074	25,411	24,648	23,968	23,116	25,867
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	109,197	110,862	27,362	28,005	29,097	29,071	30,154
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	52,685	50,584	12,500	13,139	13,604	11,856	12,440
40	Other general merchandise	12,429	11,881	2,877	3,283	2,990	2,884	3,139
41	Nonmonetary gold	7,815	9,272	2,406	2,769	2,101	2,030	1,977
42	Services	51,035	51,202	12,598	12,448	13,240	13,622	13,402
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,872	735	(D)	(D)	167	172	178
44	Transport	7,634	8,118	1,997	1,959	2,096	2,151	2,026
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	24,940	26,950	6,719	6,422	6,674	7,356	7,088
46	Insurance services	121	213	55	51	77	55	58
47	Financial services	1,097	1,157	271	311	305	317	327

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		South and Central America						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,151	3,319	827	863	866	826	859
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,568	2,486	578	646	672	656	670
50	Other business services	9,134	7,669	(D)	(D)	2,252	1,950	2,058
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	518	555	137	143	131	138	138
52	Primary income payments	26,281	26,490	6,591	6,868	6,940	6,496	6,994
53	Investment income	14,581	13,910	3,380	3,379	3,722	3,891	3,804
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,623	1,763	404	382	579	681	510
55	Portfolio investment income	11,144	10,793	2,663	2,648	2,749	2,726	2,715
56	Other investment income	814	1,354	312	349	394	484	579
57	Compensation of employees	11,700	12,580	3,211	3,488	3,218	2,606	3,190
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	39,404	40,651	10,019	10,235	10,300	10,446	10,298
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	21	2	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-7,656	-4,113	12,340	11,808	-8,710	24,076	-2,450
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	10,424	9,433	2,352	1,999	3,389	3,145	486
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-19,884	3,229	6,536	11,223	1,922	23,662	2,837
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,066	-6,197	-206	4,377	2,661	7,018	4,822
67	Debt securities	-21,949	9,426	6,742	6,846	-739	16,643	-1,984
68	Short term	-3,294	415	282	-1,032	2,289	665	1,639
69	Long term	-18,655	9,011	6,460	7,878	-3,028	15,978	-3,623
70	Other investment assets	1,804	-16,776	3,452	-1,414	-14,021	-2,731	-5,773
71	Currency and deposits	-473	-2,576	-946	-3,374	461	-1,137	-233
72	Loans	2,280	-14,187	4,503	1,697	-14,473	-1,804	-5,530
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-3	-13	-105	263	-8	211	-10
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	10,266	-12,533	-16,921	-12,951	18,873	-4,707	18,432
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	832	703	-525	107	494	1,735	36
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-1,237	-38,104	-28,502	-2,296	13,671	-14,048	16,243
89	Equity and investment fund shares	834	-14,060	-7,782	-2,664	1,162	5,064	72
90	Debt securities	-2,071	-24,043	-20,720	368	12,509	-19,112	16,171
91	Short term	-4,926	-14,348	-11,444	-8,486	2,623	-4,465	10,890
92	Long term	2,855	-9,695	-9,276	8,853	9,886	-14,647	5,282
93	Other investment liabilities	10,671	24,868	12,106	-10,761	4,708	7,606	2,154

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		South and Central America						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	9,763	8,803	7,373	-19,393	11,531	5,046	-120
95	Loans	867	16,941	4,002	9,129	-5,780	2,301	2,181
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	41	-876	732	-497	-1,043	259	93
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-547	118	703	-14	-41	909	217
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	868	46,561	40,292	34,757	-19,197	41,454	-8,621
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-19,317	-38,021	-10,329	-10,012	-8,427	-11,761	-12,044
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	10,236	-6,513	-2,271	-2,348	-1,482	-4,334	-5,206
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-40,075	-53,031	-13,533	-14,526	-14,171	-13,871	-15,923
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	50,311	46,518	11,262	12,178	12,689	9,537	10,717
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	5,971	5,056	1,110	1,460	2,169	2,248	2,605
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-35,523	-36,565	-9,168	-9,124	-9,114	-9,674	-9,443
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-21	-2	0	-1	0	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-19,337	-38,023	-10,329	-10,013	-8,427	-11,761	-12,044
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-18,469	8,538	29,963	24,744	-27,624	29,693	-20,665

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Argentina						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	20,376	20,144	5,087	5,093	5,092	4,812	5,688
2	Exports of goods and services	17,747	17,093	4,426	4,308	4,199	4,174	4,794
3	Goods	9,374	8,496	2,261	2,125	2,098	2,058	2,689
4	General merchandise	9,374	8,496	2,261	2,125	2,098	2,058	2,689
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	81	96	23	28	25	27	25
6	Industrial supplies and materials	4,065	3,274	1,027	812	662	771	1,202
7	Capital goods except automotive	3,667	3,567	819	879	995	854	983
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	268	362	98	104	92	94	108
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	986	922	226	233	256	251	292
10	Other general merchandise	307	275	68	68	68	60	79
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	8,373	8,598	2,166	2,184	2,101	2,116	2,104
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	215	187	44	40	40	47	32
15	Transport	1,407	1,324	319	301	338	387	328
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,005	3,467	882	972	794	778	833
17	Insurance services	121	119	20	23	24	22	22
18	Financial services	444	513	132	134	126	148	157
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	891	812	210	191	223	218	211
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,595	1,591	406	393	398	409	410
21	Other business services	632	519	137	113	141	89	91
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	62	66	16	18	18	19	19
23	Primary income receipts	2,287	2,719	593	712	819	564	819
24	Investment income	2,282	2,714	592	710	818	563	817
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,587	1,800	364	470	552	258	454
26	Portfolio investment income	591	824	190	223	250	287	323
27	Other investment income	103	90	38	18	17	18	40
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	5	5	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	342	332	68	73	73	74	76
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	6,734	7,562	1,706	1,997	2,351	1,749	1,996
32	Imports of goods and services	6,045	6,849	1,538	1,825	2,176	1,547	1,788
33	Goods	3,994	4,685	1,059	1,294	1,537	957	1,240
34	General merchandise	3,967	4,591	1,039	1,262	1,529	947	1,229
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,477	1,369	363	310	394	289	346
36	Industrial supplies and materials	1,877	2,485	492	730	903	452	631
37	Capital goods except automotive	254	156	26	39	68	57	73
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	45	203	45	71	78	33	34
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	112	137	27	67	24	54	55
40	Other general merchandise	202	241	87	44	62	62	90
41	Nonmonetary gold	27	93	20	33	8	10	11
42	Services	2,052	2,164	479	530	639	590	548
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	7	4	(*)	1	1	1	1
44	Transport	225	231	59	56	58	62	62
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	582	630	124	135	191	181	123
46	Insurance services	6	36	2	2	30	2	1
47	Financial services	45	55	13	14	14	17	17

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Argentina						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	529	498	119	124	127	139	145
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	65	64	16	14	22	15	16
50	Other business services	583	632	141	181	191	171	180
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	10	14	4	3	4	3	3
52	Primary income payments	138	196	36	53	48	74	81
53	Investment income	114	171	30	48	40	67	75
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-88	-71	(D)	-11	(D)	-5	-2
55	Portfolio investment income	158	165	42	41	40	42	44
56	Other investment income	45	77	(D)	18	(D)	30	33
57	Compensation of employees	24	25	6	5	7	7	6
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	550	517	132	119	127	128	127
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	1,290	8,439	4,461	1,952	1,542	8,236	2,946
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,653	719	179	-235	500	149	489
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-482	8,593	4,576	2,199	1,247	7,859	1,441
66	Equity and investment fund shares	104	-135	627	68	-306	1,562	833
67	Debt securities	-585	8,728	3,949	2,131	1,553	6,298	608
68	Short term	-405	447	334	145	-151	1,370	737
69	Long term	-180	8,282	3,616	1,986	1,705	4,928	-128
70	Other investment assets	119	-873	-294	-12	-205	228	1,016
71	Currency and deposits	6	7	24	-2	-9	18	94
72	Loans	71	-888	-361	24	-263	91	1,033
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	42	7	43	-34	67	119	-112
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	1,122	1,286	441	-777	833	2,986	-2,631
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-103	-28	48	3	-50	47	24
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	153	-399	-285	15	-254	517	142
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-5	-750	-307	-132	-320	268	-123
90	Debt securities	158	351	21	146	66	249	265
91	Short term	-11	19	-58	19	55	-29	324
92	Long term	169	332	79	128	12	278	-60
93	Other investment liabilities	1,073	1,712	678	-795	1,137	2,422	-2,797

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Argentina						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	867	852	-358	-228	812	2,853	-4,331
95	Loans	139	818	815	-474	361	-432	1,485
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	67	43	221	-93	-36	1	49
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-13,475	-5,428	639	-366	-2,032	2,188	1,884
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	13,642	12,582	3,381	3,095	2,741	3,063	3,693
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	11,702	10,244	2,889	2,484	2,023	2,627	3,005
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	5,381	3,811	1,202	830	561	1,101	1,449
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	6,321	6,433	1,687	1,653	1,462	1,526	1,556
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,149	2,523	558	658	771	490	738
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-208	-185	-65	-47	-54	-54	-51
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	13,642	12,582	3,381	3,095	2,741	3,063	3,693
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	168	7,154	4,020	2,729	709	5,251	5,577

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Brazil						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	67,917	62,919	14,802	16,602	17,943	16,385	17,780
2	Exports of goods and services	59,143	54,360	13,219	14,084	14,830	14,212	15,179
3	Goods	31,498	30,022	7,290	8,153	8,235	8,126	9,059
4	General merchandise	31,498	30,022	7,290	8,153	8,235	8,126	9,059
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	534	711	125	316	182	127	113
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,680	12,855	3,118	3,539	3,593	3,734	4,432
7	Capital goods except automotive	14,227	12,563	3,131	3,109	3,494	3,104	3,267
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,170	1,174	240	401	343	414	511
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,332	2,204	547	645	492	610	584
10	Other general merchandise	555	515	130	143	130	137	152
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	0	(*)	(*)
13	Services	27,646	24,338	5,929	5,931	6,595	6,086	6,120
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	633	549	147	126	173	218	234
15	Transport	4,602	4,522	1,167	1,030	1,249	1,183	1,195
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	10,400	7,912	1,774	1,860	2,228	1,807	1,779
17	Insurance services	465	383	89	94	104	75	76
18	Financial services	1,702	1,712	423	444	471	486	507
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,743	3,245	845	860	804	803	784
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,173	4,138	1,052	1,014	1,045	1,041	1,048
21	Other business services	1,749	1,717	397	455	477	440	460
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	180	160	35	48	43	34	36
23	Primary income receipts	7,708	7,057	1,351	2,044	2,566	1,963	2,296
24	Investment income	7,690	7,037	1,346	2,039	2,561	1,958	2,291
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,304	1,397	-65	583	1,068	394	686
26	Portfolio investment income	4,452	4,516	1,107	1,164	1,220	1,250	1,250
27	Other investment income	934	1,124	303	292	272	314	355
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	18	20	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,065	1,502	232	474	548	210	305
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	40,815	37,915	8,987	10,406	10,065	9,774	10,575
32	Imports of goods and services	34,272	31,417	7,434	8,778	8,316	8,028	8,845
33	Goods	26,438	24,620	5,792	7,016	6,490	6,274	7,004
34	General merchandise	26,276	24,005	5,666	6,781	6,348	6,131	6,864
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,011	2,729	551	676	831	640	623
36	Industrial supplies and materials	14,084	11,348	2,806	3,314	2,816	3,514	3,568
37	Capital goods except automotive	5,101	5,312	1,351	1,365	1,474	891	1,597
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,069	1,139	254	306	347	283	338
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,465	1,485	373	372	362	401	409
40	Other general merchandise	1,546	1,992	331	748	518	402	329
41	Nonmonetary gold	162	614	126	235	142	143	140
42	Services	7,834	6,797	1,642	1,763	1,826	1,754	1,841
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,534	391	90	83	69	64	69
44	Transport	759	785	208	181	201	202	217
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	893	856	216	253	171	168	174
46	Insurance services	28	43	8	15	14	13	13
47	Financial services	431	469	114	124	123	135	138

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Brazil						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,438	1,425	357	350	361	365	379
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	513	485	99	141	149	167	171
50	Other business services	2,192	2,294	538	602	725	629	668
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	44	50	12	13	12	11	11
52	Primary income payments	4,533	4,677	1,119	1,142	1,286	1,249	1,286
53	Investment income	4,448	4,588	1,101	1,127	1,254	1,218	1,265
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	58	16	-11	-23	40	-18	-11
55	Portfolio investment income	4,246	4,330	1,053	1,086	1,145	1,147	1,162
56	Other investment income	144	243	58	64	70	89	114
57	Compensation of employees	85	89	18	15	32	31	21
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,010	1,821	433	486	463	497	444
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-26,142	-11,491	4,507	4,472	-10,769	8,833	-7,693
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,001	3,097	-92	1,521	1,595	267	-420
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-19,546	-6,606	2,478	2,127	-1,946	8,685	-3,591
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,553	-4,439	-636	4	1,518	3,811	1,751
67	Debt securities	-16,993	-2,167	3,114	2,123	-3,464	4,874	-5,342
68	Short term	-75	498	253	21	99	-110	98
69	Long term	-16,918	-2,665	2,861	2,102	-3,564	4,985	-5,440
70	Other investment assets	-7,597	-7,983	2,121	824	-10,419	-120	-3,682
71	Currency and deposits	-1,382	-654	-396	-229	-371	-41	-444
72	Loans	-6,014	-7,297	2,684	802	-9,987	-117	-3,316
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-201	-31	-166	250	-60	39	79
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	6,089	12,870	8,682	3,505	6,661	3,877	9,099
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-645	-2,382	-1,715	99	-142	579	442
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	2,114	3,829	1,523	8,543	8,627	28	9,921
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-202	-2,122	-1,599	-212	-84	-235	28
90	Debt securities	2,316	5,951	3,122	8,755	8,711	263	9,893
91	Short term	-6,594	-526	2,542	-1,974	670	820	5,735
92	Long term	8,911	6,477	581	10,729	8,041	-557	4,158
93	Other investment liabilities	4,619	11,423	8,873	-5,137	-1,824	3,271	-1,264

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Brazil						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	3,918	334	7,712	-10,741	2,832	-2,116	-1,774
95	Loans	645	11,172	1,007	5,716	-4,693	5,365	428
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	56	-83	154	-112	38	22	82
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-59,333	-49,365	-9,990	-5,229	-25,309	-1,656	-23,998
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	27,102	25,004	5,816	6,196	7,878	6,611	7,206
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	24,872	22,944	5,785	5,306	6,514	6,183	6,334
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	5,060	5,402	1,499	1,137	1,745	1,852	2,055
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	19,812	17,541	4,287	4,168	4,769	4,332	4,279
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,175	2,380	232	902	1,280	715	1,010
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-944	-319	-201	-12	85	-287	-139
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	27,102	25,004	5,816	6,196	7,878	6,611	7,206
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-32,231	-24,361	-4,175	967	-17,430	4,955	-16,792

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Mexico						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	281,966	275,789	69,366	69,936	70,531	70,223	71,939
2	Exports of goods and services	267,890	261,921	65,451	66,312	67,030	66,365	67,898
3	Goods	236,286	229,876	57,740	57,989	58,782	58,762	60,148
4	General merchandise	236,132	229,765	57,706	57,966	58,762	58,743	60,136
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	16,237	16,405	4,140	4,103	4,338	4,124	4,321
6	Industrial supplies and materials	79,592	77,346	19,345	19,967	20,218	20,963	21,389
7	Capital goods except automotive	83,469	81,345	20,426	20,306	20,427	20,059	20,430
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	34,110	33,022	8,585	8,124	8,185	8,017	8,575
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,095	14,353	3,396	3,669	3,639	3,614	3,470
10	Other general merchandise	7,630	7,294	1,815	1,796	1,954	1,966	1,951
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	154	111	34	23	20	19	12
13	Services	31,604	32,045	7,712	8,323	8,248	7,603	7,750
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	809	717	158	196	172	134	189
15	Transport	4,140	3,886	905	929	912	1,154	910
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	16,732	17,459	4,210	4,778	4,553	3,878	4,225
17	Insurance services	451	413	78	111	118	84	85
18	Financial services	1,388	1,507	358	371	404	343	360
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,491	3,748	933	900	991	925	904
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,015	1,086	262	247	294	338	346
21	Other business services	3,169	2,734	687	663	681	605	625
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	407	495	122	129	124	142	107
23	Primary income receipts	13,336	13,174	3,774	3,440	3,311	3,718	3,900
24	Investment income	13,298	13,133	3,764	3,430	3,301	3,708	3,889
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	7,045	6,811	2,134	1,856	1,740	2,134	2,223
26	Portfolio investment income	5,572	5,545	1,412	1,371	1,377	1,368	1,416
27	Other investment income	681	778	217	203	184	205	251
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	38	41	10	10	10	10	10
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	739	694	141	184	189	140	141
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	356,976	357,269	90,530	89,439	91,563	91,171	95,440
32	Imports of goods and services	326,214	324,972	82,435	81,046	83,314	83,418	87,290
33	Goods	303,335	300,403	76,368	75,237	76,925	76,782	81,002
34	General merchandise	300,411	297,179	75,501	74,375	76,189	76,010	80,248
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,112	25,065	6,753	4,927	6,074	7,436	7,327
36	Industrial supplies and materials	34,433	29,028	7,394	7,739	7,464	7,963	8,634
37	Capital goods except automotive	87,734	89,509	23,479	22,731	21,901	21,657	23,664
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	106,274	107,730	26,599	27,174	28,237	28,319	29,333
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	40,110	37,978	9,260	9,796	10,557	8,659	9,113
40	Other general merchandise	8,748	7,870	2,016	2,009	1,956	1,976	2,177
41	Nonmonetary gold	2,924	3,224	867	862	735	772	754
42	Services	22,878	24,569	6,066	5,809	6,390	6,637	6,287
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	228	254	60	63	73	85	85
44	Transport	2,685	3,077	747	792	773	773	742
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	14,675	16,152	3,984	3,709	4,172	4,633	4,269
46	Insurance services	29	29	8	8	6	12	11
47	Financial services	316	356	87	92	88	83	86

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Mexico						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	555	746	195	213	217	161	167
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,008	978	234	247	258	238	246
50	Other business services	3,259	2,848	721	653	771	619	649
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	123	129	31	33	31	32	32
52	Primary income payments	15,464	15,940	4,046	4,280	4,099	3,507	3,918
53	Investment income	4,459	4,118	1,022	969	1,091	1,088	913
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,358	1,225	317	274	350	365	220
55	Portfolio investment income	2,846	2,476	612	587	616	576	520
56	Other investment income	256	417	93	108	125	147	173
57	Compensation of employees	11,005	11,822	3,024	3,311	3,008	2,419	3,005
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	15,298	16,357	4,049	4,112	4,149	4,246	4,232
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	5,755	1,959	5,687	-361	-3,476	5,125	1,435
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	6,886	5,234	1,988	798	767	1,784	3,067
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-3,235	1,772	1,513	-1,178	1,004	4,865	-1,584
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,270	2,515	3,074	1,267	498	1,865	-122
67	Debt securities	-1,965	-743	-1,561	-2,445	505	3,000	-1,462
68	Short term	-352	-382	-467	-39	1,252	-615	399
69	Long term	-1,613	-361	-1,094	-2,406	-747	3,615	-1,861
70	Other investment assets	2,103	-5,048	2,186	19	-5,247	-1,524	-48
71	Currency and deposits	-352	-269	248	-2,596	832	-918	27
72	Loans	2,191	-4,961	1,745	2,291	-5,804	-580	-330
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	264	181	193	324	-274	-26	254
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-11,636	-15,715	-22,596	-692	-99	-11,241	-6,167
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,059	2,036	460	-95	244	805	-16
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-11,231	-27,054	-21,025	-2,864	1,389	-13,934	-4,381
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-811	-1,623	-2,676	879	1,759	1,893	1,965
90	Debt securities	-10,419	-25,432	-18,349	-3,744	-370	-15,828	-6,346
91	Short term	5,219	-14,501	-9,958	-5,760	-2,432	-2,073	-1,110
92	Long term	-15,638	-10,931	-8,391	2,016	2,062	-13,755	-5,236
93	Other investment liabilities	-1,465	9,303	-2,031	2,267	-1,732	1,888	-1,770

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Mexico						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-1,486	6,662	-3,566	270	1,166	2,977	-719
95	Loans	-70	3,105	1,454	1,783	-1,894	-1,205	-1,065
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	91	-464	80	214	-1,004	116	14
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	92,401	99,154	49,447	19,834	17,656	37,315	31,103
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-75,010	-81,480	-21,164	-19,502	-21,032	-20,949	-23,501
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-58,324	-63,051	-16,983	-14,734	-16,284	-17,054	-19,391
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-67,049	-70,527	-18,629	-17,248	-18,142	-18,020	-20,854
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	8,725	7,476	1,645	2,514	1,858	966	1,463
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-2,128	-2,766	-272	-840	-788	211	-19
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-14,558	-15,663	-3,908	-3,928	-3,960	-4,106	-4,091
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-75,010	-81,480	-21,164	-19,502	-21,032	-20,949	-23,501
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	17,391	17,674	28,283	332	-3,376	16,366	7,602

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Venezuela						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	16,559	11,180	2,484	2,994	2,908	2,530	2,591
2	Exports of goods and services	14,872	11,286	2,726	2,924	2,992	2,355	2,610
3	Goods	8,344	5,232	1,289	1,402	1,264	1,076	1,149
4	General merchandise	8,344	5,232	1,289	1,402	1,264	1,076	1,149
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	635	618	201	240	84	89	110
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,997	2,556	584	718	766	619	692
7	Capital goods except automotive	2,516	1,331	330	264	239	257	222
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	466	284	75	76	55	27	50
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	552	326	71	74	94	64	52
10	Other general merchandise	178	116	28	29	26	21	23
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	6,528	6,054	1,436	1,521	1,728	1,279	1,461
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	70	35	10	6	11	8	6
15	Transport	1,476	1,539	429	363	460	296	442
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,580	2,601	534	732	776	491	548
17	Insurance services	128	66	15	15	19	13	13
18	Financial services	216	192	41	45	67	48	50
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	713	416	99	69	101	147	126
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,007	1,005	251	254	255	243	244
21	Other business services	269	165	49	33	35	27	28
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	69	35	8	5	4	5	5
23	Primary income receipts	1,497	-201	-264	48	-111	156	-38
24	Investment income	1,490	-208	-266	47	-113	154	-40
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,155	-529	-342	-38	-199	72	-124
26	Portfolio investment income	280	261	59	69	72	66	64
27	Other investment income	55	60	17	15	14	17	20
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	7	8	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	189	95	23	21	26	19	19
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	17,780	12,438	2,919	3,594	3,602	4,125	3,692
32	Imports of goods and services	16,468	11,778	2,806	3,454	3,369	3,866	3,492
33	Goods	15,657	10,979	2,621	3,239	3,164	3,650	3,282
34	General merchandise	15,622	10,973	2,619	3,237	3,162	3,649	3,281
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	58	59	14	13	19	15	23
36	Industrial supplies and materials	15,450	10,823	2,585	3,194	3,120	3,620	3,236
37	Capital goods except automotive	40	43	13	13	12	6	13
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11	10	3	4	1	4	2
40	Other general merchandise	60	37	4	13	10	5	6
41	Nonmonetary gold	35	5	1	2	1	1	1
42	Services	811	799	185	215	205	216	210
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	5	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	1	1
44	Transport	327	341	81	91	82	94	88
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	69	70	16	17	19	16	13
46	Insurance services	8	9	2	2	2	2	2
47	Financial services	32	27	4	12	6	7	7

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Venezuela						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	270	267	68	66	66	68	71
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	33	22	4	5	7	6	7
50	Other business services	59	54	8	19	21	19	21
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	8	7	2	2	2	2	2
52	Primary income payments	1,084	469	75	88	192	195	156
53	Investment income	1,050	432	68	83	179	182	148
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	(D)	196	(D)	24	(D)	(D)	75
55	Portfolio investment income	150	148	37	36	37	38	38
56	Other investment income	(D)	87	(D)	22	(D)	(D)	35
57	Compensation of employees	34	37	7	6	13	13	8
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	228	191	38	51	41	64	43
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-1,117	-2,166	236	1,031	-1,423	132	-732
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,077	-1,349	-516	-105	-450	143	-238
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-83	-605	575	1,159	-922	-38	-329
66	Equity and investment fund shares	222	-306	-38	54	-210	5	-3
67	Debt securities	-305	-298	612	1,105	-712	-43	-325
68	Short term	20	31	-85	-1	51	-51	(*)
69	Long term	-325	-330	698	1,106	-763	8	-326
70	Other investment assets	43	-213	177	-23	-52	26	-165
71	Currency and deposits	-121	-6	-2	4	-8	6	-4
72	Loans	178	-216	134	-22	-8	42	-308
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-14	9	45	-5	-36	-21	147
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-708	-1,990	899	-316	-237	293	-382
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	224	481	428	-27	272	101	(D)
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	542	-524	48	-55	-142	127	-119
89	Equity and investment fund shares	529	-635	-62	-106	-82	-11	-92
90	Debt securities	13	112	110	52	-60	138	-27
91	Short term	-38	-10	21	26	1	42	10
92	Long term	51	122	89	26	-61	96	-37
93	Other investment liabilities	-1,475	-1,948	424	-234	-367	65	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Venezuela						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-1,300	-2,196	85	-80	-522	9	13
95	Loans	-42	150	183	33	20	15	(D)
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-132	98	155	-187	135	41	-83
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	813	1,082	-229	1,947	-493	1,434	751
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-1,222	-1,258	-435	-600	-694	-1,595	-1,100
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-1,596	-492	-80	-530	-376	-1,511	-882
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-7,313	-5,747	-1,331	-1,837	-1,900	-2,574	-2,133
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,717	5,255	1,252	1,306	1,524	1,063	1,251
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	414	-670	-339	-40	-303	-39	-194
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-39	-96	-16	-30	-15	-45	-23
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-1,222	-1,258	-435	-600	-694	-1,595	-1,100
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-409	-176	-663	1,347	-1,187	-161	-349

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	117,793	107,631	27,206	26,604	27,778	27,819	27,873
2	Exports of goods and services	108,824	97,371	24,571	24,161	24,905	25,148	24,937
3	Goods	81,629	70,686	17,954	17,495	17,648	19,072	18,254
4	General merchandise	81,617	70,648	17,935	17,481	17,646	19,069	18,250
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	8,265	8,508	2,018	2,261	2,197	2,396	2,015
6	Industrial supplies and materials	35,880	30,152	7,684	7,551	7,643	8,704	8,636
7	Capital goods except automotive	23,873	18,919	5,007	4,379	4,237	4,566	4,141
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,997	2,925	771	728	802	746	856
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,703	7,515	1,802	1,917	2,101	1,993	1,935
10	Other general merchandise	2,900	2,629	653	645	665	664	667
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	11	37	19	14	2	3	4
13	Services	27,195	26,685	6,617	6,666	7,257	6,076	6,683
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	615	594	161	168	137	152	158
15	Transport	5,601	5,348	1,413	1,161	1,437	1,323	1,409
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	10,496	11,141	2,648	2,929	3,088	2,230	2,698
17	Insurance services	861	821	207	200	215	183	184
18	Financial services	1,814	2,193	504	583	602	546	571
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,324	2,275	600	550	620	501	499
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,553	1,656	420	411	436	440	445
21	Other business services	3,385	2,038	498	505	559	558	581
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	546	619	165	159	162	142	139
23	Primary income receipts	7,424	8,797	2,247	2,084	2,523	2,342	2,623
24	Investment income	7,362	8,733	2,231	2,068	2,507	2,326	2,607
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,070	4,220	1,094	951	1,302	1,091	1,251
26	Portfolio investment income	3,503	3,542	857	879	947	962	1,011
27	Other investment income	789	971	281	238	258	273	345
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	61	64	16	16	16	16	16
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,545	1,463	388	359	349	328	314
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	101,622	100,501	25,133	25,805	25,098	26,710	26,214
32	Imports of goods and services	75,242	73,528	18,453	19,035	18,264	19,728	19,208
33	Goods	57,783	56,656	14,228	14,904	14,083	15,303	14,693
34	General merchandise	53,116	51,320	12,836	13,268	12,869	14,199	13,622
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	15,792	16,023	3,775	3,629	4,026	4,711	4,005
36	Industrial supplies and materials	20,383	18,739	4,781	5,316	4,792	5,369	5,251
37	Capital goods except automotive	2,275	2,055	542	499	513	506	519
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,806	1,789	463	454	435	436	448
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,988	10,975	2,836	2,901	2,659	2,737	2,861
40	Other general merchandise	1,872	1,740	439	469	444	440	537
41	Nonmonetary gold	4,667	5,335	1,392	1,637	1,215	1,104	1,071
42	Services	17,459	16,872	4,225	4,130	4,181	4,425	4,515
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	99	84	(D)	(D)	23	21	22
44	Transport	3,637	3,684	902	839	983	1,021	917
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,720	9,242	2,379	2,308	2,122	2,357	2,509
46	Insurance services	49	96	35	24	25	26	30
47	Financial services	273	250	52	69	73	75	78

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	359	383	87	109	94	93	97
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	949	937	225	239	236	230	231
50	Other business services	3,040	1,841	(D)	(D)	544	512	541
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	333	355	90	93	82	90	90
52	Primary income payments	5,062	5,208	1,315	1,304	1,314	1,471	1,553
53	Investment income	4,510	4,601	1,160	1,153	1,157	1,335	1,404
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	(D)	397	115	118	95	(D)	229
55	Portfolio investment income	3,745	3,673	920	898	911	924	952
56	Other investment income	(D)	531	124	137	152	(D)	224
57	Compensation of employees	553	607	155	151	157	136	149
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	21,317	21,765	5,365	5,466	5,519	5,511	5,453
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	21	2	0	1	0	1	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	12,559	-854	-2,551	4,714	5,417	1,750	1,595
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,961	1,731	793	20	977	801	-2,411
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	3,462	75	-2,606	6,916	2,539	2,290	6,900
66	Equity and investment fund shares	5,563	-3,831	-3,233	2,983	1,160	-224	2,363
67	Debt securities	-2,101	3,906	627	3,932	1,378	2,514	4,537
68	Short term	-2,481	-179	247	-1,159	1,037	72	405
69	Long term	380	4,085	380	5,091	341	2,442	4,132
70	Other investment assets	7,136	-2,659	-738	-2,222	1,901	-1,341	-2,894
71	Currency and deposits	1,376	-1,654	-820	-552	17	-203	93
72	Loans	5,855	-825	301	-1,399	1,589	-1,240	-2,609
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-95	-180	-220	-271	295	101	-378
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	15,400	-8,983	-4,346	-14,670	11,715	-623	18,514
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	297	596	254	127	170	203	(D)
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	7,184	-13,956	-8,763	-7,935	4,051	-785	10,680
89	Equity and investment fund shares	1,323	-8,931	-3,139	-3,093	-111	3,149	-1,707
90	Debt securities	5,861	-5,025	-5,624	-4,842	4,162	-3,934	12,387
91	Short term	-3,502	670	-3,991	-797	4,329	-3,225	5,931
92	Long term	9,363	-5,695	-1,633	-4,046	-168	-709	6,456
93	Other investment liabilities	7,918	4,377	4,163	-6,862	7,494	-40	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	7,764	3,151	3,500	-8,615	7,244	1,323	6,690
95	Loans	195	1,696	542	2,071	427	-1,442	(D)
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-41	-470	121	-318	-177	79	30
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-547	118	703	-14	-41	909	217
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-19,538	1,119	426	18,572	-9,019	2,174	-18,361
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	16,171	7,131	2,073	799	2,680	1,109	1,659
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	33,582	23,843	6,118	5,127	6,641	5,420	5,729
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	23,846	14,030	3,727	2,590	3,565	3,769	3,561
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	9,736	9,813	2,391	2,536	3,076	1,651	2,168
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,361	3,589	933	780	1,209	871	1,070
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-19,772	-20,301	-4,978	-5,107	-5,170	-5,182	-5,139
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-21	-2	0	-1	0	-1	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	16,150	7,129	2,073	798	2,680	1,108	1,659
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-3,388	8,247	2,499	19,370	-6,339	3,282	-16,702

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	265,461	264,447	65,441	66,423	68,312	68,440	71,982
2	Exports of goods and services	80,260	72,729	17,648	17,902	19,713	18,632	19,228
3	Goods	21,967	21,669	5,420	5,268	5,655	5,805	5,828
4	General merchandise	21,847	21,560	5,390	5,244	5,642	5,798	5,824
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,279	3,369	824	821	921	875	891
6	Industrial supplies and materials	8,160	7,745	2,000	2,078	1,905	2,415	2,517
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,318	4,426	1,113	932	1,128	959	934
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	865	930	247	227	243	242	236
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,606	3,470	771	816	1,033	881	785
10	Other general merchandise	1,619	1,619	436	370	412	426	461
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	120	109	30	24	13	7	4
13	Services	58,293	51,060	12,228	12,634	14,058	12,827	13,400
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	303	299	88	86	51	17	18
15	Transport	2,331	2,332	632	565	604	534	583
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,881	4,187	949	1,294	1,065	794	947
17	Insurance services	3,161	2,726	642	709	708	737	747
18	Financial services	36,849	31,254	7,435	7,430	8,944	8,163	8,429
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,096	2,538	586	630	640	689	727
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	515	603	154	145	145	163	167
21	Other business services	8,019	6,977	1,699	1,739	1,871	1,697	1,748
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	138	144	43	34	30	32	35
23	Primary income receipts	122,307	129,234	32,252	32,978	32,954	33,847	36,471
24	Investment income	122,241	129,161	32,234	32,960	32,936	33,829	36,452
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	58,238	58,366	14,694	15,274	14,833	15,311	16,721
26	Portfolio investment income	51,961	56,803	14,011	14,115	14,559	14,531	15,009
27	Other investment income	12,042	13,993	3,529	3,570	3,544	3,987	4,723
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	66	73	18	18	18	18	18
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	62,893	62,483	15,541	15,543	15,644	15,961	16,283
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	179,570	187,737	45,981	47,130	47,851	47,044	49,865
32	Imports of goods and services	61,197	59,060	14,681	14,635	14,623	15,024	15,490
33	Goods	11,819	10,043	2,535	2,536	2,555	2,691	2,784
34	General merchandise	11,459	9,721	2,444	2,458	2,493	2,624	2,736
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	734	714	205	191	169	193	232
36	Industrial supplies and materials	5,215	3,616	848	860	928	1,184	1,168
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,475	1,528	390	402	385	356	373
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	30	31	7	8	9	8	9
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,295	3,218	833	855	837	701	806
40	Other general merchandise	710	615	161	142	165	182	149
41	Nonmonetary gold	361	322	90	78	61	66	47
42	Services	49,377	49,016	12,147	12,099	12,068	12,333	12,706
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	17	34	(D)	(D)	4	3	3
44	Transport	3,003	2,973	690	688	816	821	688
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	13,372	14,202	3,793	3,406	3,222	3,979	3,896
46	Insurance services	29,250	28,138	6,804	7,059	7,035	6,536	7,034
47	Financial services	2,015	2,038	484	516	559	572	648

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	144	171	29	54	40	70	73
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	636	590	137	158	144	144	147
50	Other business services	848	758	(D)	(D)	218	183	191
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	92	113	27	25	29	26	26
52	Primary income payments	63,354	70,256	17,485	17,651	17,953	17,825	19,363
53	Investment income	63,061	69,810	17,370	17,537	17,836	17,731	19,257
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,987	6,143	1,915	1,643	1,180	494	1,165
55	Portfolio investment income	51,795	54,525	13,210	13,495	14,201	14,246	14,452
56	Other investment income	5,279	9,142	2,245	2,399	2,454	2,990	3,640
57	Compensation of employees	293	446	115	115	116	94	106
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	55,019	58,421	13,815	14,844	15,276	14,195	15,012
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-13,187	-66,923	-35,748	-31,502	-68,172	4,586	43,117
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	37,554	23,305	-6,296	8,424	13,328	5,198	14,175
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	52,734	64,339	32,479	11,627	20,412	-26,618	43,619
66	Equity and investment fund shares	33,032	24,714	24,800	2,774	-4,037	-32,040	48,179
67	Debt securities	19,703	39,625	7,679	8,853	24,449	5,422	-4,560
68	Short term	-1,526	1,197	444	-1,089	280	745	592
69	Long term	21,228	38,428	7,235	9,942	24,169	4,677	-5,152
70	Other investment assets	-103,475	-154,567	-61,931	-51,554	-101,912	26,006	-14,676
71	Currency and deposits	-123,571	-186,905	-66,675	-73,375	-90,715	16,752	-6,369
72	Loans	20,080	32,763	4,787	21,693	-11,113	9,121	-8,273
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	16	-426	-43	129	-84	133	-35
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	11,308	-79,005	43,737	-21,597	-75,769	42,738	32,032
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	9,912	20,487	9,748	2,675	644	1,950	102
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	181,711	20,063	-20,492	75,349	17,866	-17,711	30,809
89	Equity and investment fund shares	25,527	-84,085	-23,567	32,210	-33,403	-76	9,438
90	Debt securities	156,184	104,149	3,076	43,139	51,269	-17,635	21,371
91	Short term	17,625	3,917	-2,758	-6,657	7,731	-12,385	13,462
92	Long term	138,559	100,232	5,834	49,796	43,537	-5,250	7,909
93	Other investment liabilities	-180,315	-119,555	54,481	-99,621	-94,279	58,500	1,120

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-127,323	-91,662	20,930	-37,828	-50,367	24,739	9,183
95	Loans	-52,498	-27,923	33,169	-61,318	-44,083	33,452	-7,882
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-494	30	381	-475	170	309	-181
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,869	-2,308	-4,857	3,664	1,555	-921	-254
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-107,517	-66,936	-103,802	-25,534	-11,309	-60,469	-11,285
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	85,891	76,710	19,460	19,293	20,461	21,396	22,117
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	19,064	13,670	2,966	3,267	5,091	3,608	3,738
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	10,148	11,626	2,885	2,732	3,100	3,114	3,044
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	8,916	2,044	81	535	1,991	494	694
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	58,953	58,979	14,767	15,327	15,002	16,023	17,108
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	7,874	4,062	1,726	699	369	1,766	1,271
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	85,891	76,710	19,460	19,293	20,461	21,396	22,117
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-21,626	9,774	-84,342	-6,241	9,152	-39,073	10,832

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	777,628	788,952	186,912	203,671	211,301	212,950	207,028
2	Exports of goods and services	635,285	636,200	149,410	165,216	169,603	170,111	164,182
3	Goods	418,323	411,568	97,250	104,080	116,585	108,972	109,676
4	General merchandise	410,396	405,934	96,549	102,791	114,370	105,673	107,687
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	53,541	57,323	10,230	13,683	20,865	14,832	11,582
6	Industrial supplies and materials	101,385	98,881	23,781	25,436	27,046	29,890	29,010
7	Capital goods except automotive	173,458	167,419	41,746	42,786	45,035	39,565	43,583
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	22,257	22,305	5,594	5,618	6,080	6,254	7,089
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	46,435	46,598	11,632	11,977	11,606	12,155	13,660
10	Other general merchandise	13,321	13,409	3,566	3,290	3,738	2,976	2,762
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	7,928	5,634	702	1,289	2,216	3,299	1,989
13	Services	216,962	224,632	52,160	61,137	53,018	61,139	54,506
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	7,188	8,701	1,946	2,457	2,351	2,252	2,340
15	Transport	26,839	26,056	6,174	6,427	6,378	7,321	6,211
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	78,345	82,642	17,331	24,879	17,103	25,179	18,874
17	Insurance services	4,191	5,347	1,328	1,434	1,416	1,395	1,420
18	Financial services	16,630	17,379	4,283	4,402	4,609	4,549	4,734
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	37,407	38,516	9,710	9,862	9,471	8,791	8,810
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	7,272	7,665	1,941	1,868	1,964	1,957	1,987
21	Other business services	29,705	31,650	7,581	8,113	8,216	7,990	8,274
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	9,386	6,677	1,866	1,694	1,509	1,703	1,856
23	Primary income receipts	133,380	140,021	34,645	34,943	37,749	38,484	40,117
24	Investment income	132,879	139,503	34,516	34,812	37,619	38,354	39,986
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	68,842	69,907	17,265	17,456	19,845	20,224	20,541
26	Portfolio investment income	60,413	64,371	15,958	16,012	16,316	16,334	17,297
27	Other investment income	3,606	5,232	1,301	1,342	1,455	1,796	2,152
28	Reserve asset income	18	-6	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
29	Compensation of employees	502	518	129	130	131	131	131
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	8,963	12,731	2,857	3,512	3,949	4,356	2,729
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,290,980	1,277,152	312,571	331,623	331,846	317,487	337,594
32	Imports of goods and services	1,095,116	1,081,747	264,000	280,977	283,364	264,041	285,125
33	Goods	965,222	946,474	230,509	248,022	247,888	228,836	249,191
34	General merchandise	965,006	945,654	230,342	247,523	247,790	228,786	249,151
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	30,283	29,529	7,273	7,613	7,672	7,301	7,891
36	Industrial supplies and materials	112,381	103,552	26,649	26,520	26,067	26,707	29,740
37	Capital goods except automotive	333,295	328,343	81,789	84,651	86,401	79,906	90,762
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	107,568	110,000	27,309	27,011	28,723	28,063	27,330
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	360,753	354,373	82,331	96,460	94,010	81,676	87,579
40	Other general merchandise	20,726	19,856	4,989	5,269	4,917	5,134	5,849
41	Nonmonetary gold	215	820	167	498	98	49	40
42	Services	129,895	135,273	33,491	32,955	35,476	35,206	35,934
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,508	1,782	465	443	417	384	399
44	Transport	34,119	33,712	8,437	7,988	8,647	9,114	8,731
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	23,866	26,052	6,509	6,349	7,014	6,850	7,114
46	Insurance services	1,283	1,308	329	349	317	385	400
47	Financial services	6,426	6,685	1,628	1,622	1,808	1,670	1,737

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	11,740	13,397	3,237	3,366	3,491	3,699	3,810
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	18,243	19,011	4,539	4,748	4,941	4,921	5,238
50	Other business services	24,997	25,749	6,509	6,213	6,938	6,190	6,490
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,712	7,577	1,838	1,878	1,902	1,993	2,015
52	Primary income payments	147,623	147,123	37,431	38,093	36,521	40,510	40,821
53	Investment income	144,239	143,210	36,643	37,462	35,198	39,191	39,951
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	23,582	19,083	6,032	6,335	3,160	6,789	6,540
55	Portfolio investment income	118,486	119,954	29,636	30,050	30,805	30,806	31,466
56	Other investment income	2,171	4,173	975	1,076	1,233	1,596	1,944
57	Compensation of employees	3,384	3,913	788	631	1,323	1,320	871
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	48,241	48,282	11,140	12,554	11,961	12,936	11,647
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	57	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	125,146	104,726	76,898	25,073	28,932	-2,761	111,294
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	38,783	47,931	15,237	22,425	-6,204	19,045	20,867
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	57,487	7,336	30,828	7,603	11,010	22,874	53,673
66	Equity and investment fund shares	22,568	-2,262	24,125	8,816	-16,244	22,020	35,358
67	Debt securities	34,919	9,597	6,703	-1,214	27,254	854	18,315
68	Short term	44,752	13,554	3,375	2,855	26,744	-3,510	9,087
69	Long term	-9,834	-3,956	3,328	-4,069	511	4,364	9,228
70	Other investment assets	28,858	49,466	30,841	-4,956	24,122	-44,680	36,759
71	Currency and deposits	-1,959	23,384	6,876	-8,972	20,414	-32,681	19,401
72	Loans	30,595	25,614	26,311	2,546	4,467	-13,171	17,226
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	222	468	-2,346	1,470	-758	1,171	132
75	Reserve assets	18	-6	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	18	-6	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
80	Currency and deposits	1	(*)	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	17	-7	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	44,209	83,708	29,283	67,365	-571	101,305	113,594
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	45,480	49,007	11,719	11,629	13,336	21,649	12,544
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-158,471	-56,716	-18,312	26,391	-29,227	80,200	106,751
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-69,139	-3,544	-14,444	40,330	-24,852	6,313	19,275
90	Debt securities	-89,332	-53,173	-3,867	-13,939	-4,375	73,888	87,476
91	Short term	33,761	-7,123	-11,792	23,005	-7,644	-3,241	1,609
92	Long term	-123,093	-46,050	7,924	-36,944	3,269	77,129	85,867
93	Other investment liabilities	157,200	91,417	35,876	29,345	15,320	-544	-5,701

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	53,702	-22,348	-7,603	6,997	-1,561	9,584	-129
95	Loans	101,935	111,327	43,380	22,046	16,722	-15,721	-6,621
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,563	2,438	99	302	158	5,592	1,049
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	947	26,769	5,861	8,167	3,355	-1,638	1,455
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	595,237	536,045	179,135	93,827	153,403	-1,168	129,720
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-513,352	-488,200	-125,659	-127,952	-120,545	-104,537	-130,565
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-459,831	-445,547	-114,590	-115,760	-113,761	-93,931	-120,943
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-546,898	-534,906	-133,258	-143,942	-131,302	-119,864	-139,515
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	87,068	89,359	18,669	28,182	17,542	25,933	18,572
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-14,243	-7,102	-2,786	-3,150	1,229	-2,026	-704
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-39,278	-35,550	-8,283	-9,041	-8,013	-8,580	-8,918
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-57	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-513,352	-488,257	-125,659	-127,952	-120,545	-104,537	-130,565
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	81,885	47,788	53,476	-34,124	32,858	-105,704	-845

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Australia						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	65,458	63,727	16,119	16,678	16,400	15,900	17,110
2	Exports of goods and services	47,005	44,125	11,331	11,747	10,985	10,686	11,684
3	Goods	24,661	22,148	5,783	5,921	5,441	5,685	6,012
4	General merchandise	24,633	21,889	5,641	5,819	5,433	5,678	5,918
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,561	1,356	323	367	356	356	323
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,840	3,249	782	850	805	934	895
7	Capital goods except automotive	10,038	8,488	2,142	2,263	2,210	1,965	2,363
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,140	2,642	713	636	656	777	907
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,786	3,706	887	982	978	933	978
10	Other general merchandise	2,269	2,447	795	722	428	714	452
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	27	259	142	102	7	6	94
13	Services	22,344	21,977	5,548	5,825	5,545	5,001	5,672
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	882	898	204	255	250	233	233
15	Transport	1,387	1,317	307	322	324	376	316
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,561	7,937	2,101	2,348	1,861	1,518	2,182
17	Insurance services	1,046	1,423	355	350	379	332	337
18	Financial services	3,383	3,448	852	872	938	912	944
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,759	2,557	633	612	662	579	557
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,278	1,329	354	330	328	334	338
21	Other business services	2,704	2,657	641	655	679	593	617
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	343	412	100	80	123	124	147
23	Primary income receipts	16,306	17,264	4,194	4,380	4,839	4,710	4,911
24	Investment income	16,278	17,234	4,187	4,373	4,831	4,702	4,904
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,535	6,535	1,558	1,683	2,051	1,855	2,004
26	Portfolio investment income	9,503	10,217	2,528	2,540	2,629	2,633	2,682
27	Other investment income	241	482	101	150	151	214	217
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	28	30	7	8	8	8	8
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,147	2,338	593	551	576	504	515
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	27,231	25,960	6,510	6,539	6,546	6,774	6,830
32	Imports of goods and services	18,251	16,911	4,425	4,119	4,193	4,363	4,317
33	Goods	11,048	9,636	2,601	2,443	2,253	2,456	2,577
34	General merchandise	10,901	9,453	2,566	2,403	2,180	2,422	2,562
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,186	3,048	810	716	692	704	729
36	Industrial supplies and materials	2,712	2,125	541	564	507	611	662
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,634	1,563	402	403	397	411	434
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	386	320	99	62	65	109	101
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,135	1,457	376	447	334	346	379
40	Other general merchandise	848	941	338	212	186	242	257
41	Nonmonetary gold	147	183	35	41	72	34	15
42	Services	7,203	7,274	1,823	1,675	1,940	1,908	1,740
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	30	38	9	11	11	9	10
44	Transport	1,017	1,032	220	198	312	319	196
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,637	1,831	410	444	500	512	426
46	Insurance services	454	439	123	105	94	87	87
47	Financial services	780	820	197	199	222	209	217

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Australia						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	484	685	176	181	191	204	210
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	306	298	70	75	81	71	75
50	Other business services	2,319	1,867	560	409	418	388	409
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	177	263	56	55	110	108	110
52	Primary income payments	6,677	6,248	1,378	1,687	1,675	1,730	1,848
53	Investment income	6,601	6,169	1,360	1,670	1,653	1,709	1,829
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	914	5	-121	116	37	79	106
55	Portfolio investment income	5,368	5,708	1,368	1,443	1,492	1,486	1,536
56	Other investment income	319	456	113	110	124	144	187
57	Compensation of employees	75	79	18	17	22	22	19
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,303	2,802	708	733	678	680	665
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	11,783	6,939	-1,705	13,089	-5,580	-3,454	11,577
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-5,346	8,404	2,585	2,153	-1,407	2,664	2,983
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	20,405	-23,231	-6,595	-4,109	-989	-1,404	6,181
66	Equity and investment fund shares	12,955	9,789	4,741	2,039	-1,117	-683	3,241
67	Debt securities	7,451	-33,020	-11,336	-6,148	128	-721	2,940
68	Short term	19,293	-29,915	-6,118	-7,742	-598	447	4,521
69	Long term	-11,843	-3,105	-5,218	1,594	726	-1,167	-1,581
70	Other investment assets	-3,277	21,765	2,304	15,045	-3,184	-4,714	2,413
71	Currency and deposits	2,541	-15	-381	-444	50	-417	1,471
72	Loans	-5,649	21,834	2,727	15,273	-3,033	-4,982	871
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-169	-54	-42	217	-201	686	71
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-7,061	12,654	-6,537	37,122	-24,453	3,526	13,547
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,327	-1,705	-1,128	47	-894	382	-1,304
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-5,608	5,072	155	24,395	-22,042	4,948	4,341
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-5,493	-3,840	1,487	16,217	-21,336	837	3,703
90	Debt securities	-115	8,912	-1,332	8,178	-706	4,110	638
91	Short term	486	-102	-1,599	334	410	61	-401
92	Long term	-601	9,013	267	7,844	-1,116	4,050	1,039
93	Other investment liabilities	-127	9,286	-5,565	12,679	-1,517	-1,803	10,510

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Australia						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	1,016	-1,898	-965	2,441	-2,327	2,636	1,473
95	Loans	-1,965	11,048	-4,311	10,129	547	-4,355	8,899
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	822	137	-288	110	263	-84	138
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	3,752	486	-770	-207	215	490	1,365
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-15,631	-42,995	-5,546	-34,379	9,234	-15,617	-10,885
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	38,228	37,766	9,608	10,139	9,854	9,126	10,280
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	28,754	27,214	6,907	7,628	6,792	6,323	7,367
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	13,613	12,511	3,181	3,478	3,188	3,229	3,435
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	15,141	14,702	3,725	4,150	3,605	3,094	3,932
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	9,630	11,017	2,816	2,693	3,163	2,979	3,063
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-156	-464	-114	-182	-101	-175	-150
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	38,228	37,766	9,608	10,139	9,854	9,126	10,280
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	22,596	-5,229	4,062	-24,240	19,088	-6,490	-605

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		China						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	179,998	186,322	41,376	47,915	53,016	50,985	46,106
2	Exports of goods and services	165,100	170,155	37,383	44,212	48,236	45,692	41,652
3	Goods	116,563	115,998	26,137	28,115	36,502	29,564	29,795
4	General merchandise	116,355	115,786	26,102	28,087	36,392	29,417	29,518
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	17,023	19,979	1,539	3,765	10,417	4,734	2,042
6	Industrial supplies and materials	34,588	32,544	7,766	7,794	9,422	10,302	9,556
7	Capital goods except automotive	45,664	43,711	12,017	11,598	11,152	9,299	11,501
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	11,582	11,772	2,844	2,946	3,381	3,245	4,075
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,716	6,998	1,771	1,803	1,764	1,632	2,150
10	Other general merchandise	782	783	165	181	256	206	194
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	208	212	36	28	110	147	277
13	Services	48,537	54,157	11,245	16,098	11,734	16,128	11,857
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,456	1,730	353	456	532	375	403
15	Transport	5,054	4,927	1,108	1,304	1,236	1,316	1,139
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	27,677	30,720	5,646	9,977	5,706	10,553	6,380
17	Insurance services	330	642	180	155	154	140	142
18	Financial services	3,040	3,368	784	910	933	863	895
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,991	7,960	1,994	2,140	1,940	1,866	1,837
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	669	655	176	155	147	160	163
21	Other business services	3,753	3,653	844	884	976	752	768
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	568	501	159	117	110	103	130
23	Primary income receipts	14,303	14,847	3,694	3,465	4,292	3,969	4,245
24	Investment income	14,225	14,766	3,673	3,445	4,271	3,949	4,225
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	10,577	11,834	2,946	2,746	3,545	3,176	3,372
26	Portfolio investment income	3,343	2,596	638	611	645	660	715
27	Other investment income	305	335	89	87	81	113	138
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	78	81	20	20	20	21	21
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	595	1,319	300	237	489	1,324	209
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	542,102	518,983	122,874	138,755	139,654	122,833	135,635
32	Imports of goods and services	499,122	479,428	113,236	128,903	130,252	112,512	126,137
33	Goods	484,058	463,288	109,215	124,884	125,947	108,508	121,815
34	General merchandise	484,016	463,244	109,211	124,881	125,925	108,500	121,813
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,877	5,828	1,344	1,443	1,559	1,489	1,520
36	Industrial supplies and materials	45,439	42,873	10,784	11,043	11,052	10,952	12,300
37	Capital goods except automotive	173,790	168,587	41,812	43,494	45,619	40,075	47,455
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	19,655	19,300	5,029	4,906	4,764	4,736	5,173
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	233,768	221,326	48,993	62,516	61,576	49,861	53,915
40	Other general merchandise	5,487	5,331	1,249	1,479	1,355	1,387	1,450
41	Nonmonetary gold	42	44	3	4	21	8	1
42	Services	15,064	16,139	4,021	4,019	4,305	4,004	4,322
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	328	519	143	128	114	107	110
44	Transport	4,505	4,384	1,075	1,120	1,128	1,116	1,127
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,123	4,508	1,181	1,089	1,219	1,060	1,291
46	Insurance services	47	50	12	13	14	106	110
47	Financial services	567	602	146	141	161	169	176

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		China						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	333	545	117	171	166	184	190
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	928	899	230	216	235	196	207
50	Other business services	4,132	4,530	1,085	1,117	1,241	1,046	1,091
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	100	103	31	23	28	21	21
52	Primary income payments	37,757	33,668	8,470	8,149	8,242	8,281	8,305
53	Investment income	36,654	32,325	8,228	7,975	7,748	7,781	8,029
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	691	27	1	7	-37	37	98
55	Portfolio investment income	35,604	31,585	8,061	7,783	7,582	7,466	7,619
56	Other investment income	359	713	167	185	203	278	312
57	Compensation of employees	1,103	1,343	242	175	493	501	276
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,223	5,887	1,168	1,702	1,160	2,040	1,193
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-30,361	5,968	3,017	387	8,709	869	8,291
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	7,391	9,474	2,794	3,951	1,187	2,518	2,149
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-22,564	-5,944	-3,831	568	2,228	-1,299	1,909
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-21,270	-8,943	-4,083	-593	1,356	-1,895	805
67	Debt securities	-1,294	2,999	252	1,161	872	596	1,104
68	Short term	-680	2,695	421	1,050	404	162	929
69	Long term	-614	304	-169	112	468	434	175
70	Other investment assets	-15,188	2,438	4,054	-4,132	5,295	-351	4,232
71	Currency and deposits	-7,726	894	-132	-1,169	2,660	-1,703	1,889
72	Loans	-7,242	1,334	4,235	-3,052	2,475	1,446	2,316
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-220	210	-49	89	160	-94	27
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-211,240	-253,662	-45,595	-96,203	-29,732	34,308	36,607
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	5,917	10,337	1,491	1,583	6,264	67	208
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-225,026	-269,909	-49,928	-81,219	-62,877	29,552	44,132
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-96,833	-44,479	-27,514	-2,995	719	-3,273	-5,445
90	Debt securities	-128,194	-225,429	-22,414	-78,224	-63,596	32,825	49,577
91	Short term	179	3,128	-1,871	20,591	-16,981	-2,399	-127
92	Long term	-128,372	-228,557	-20,544	-98,815	-46,615	35,224	49,704
93	Other investment liabilities	7,869	5,910	2,841	-16,567	26,881	4,689	-7,732

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		China						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	6,189	-5,928	-985	-12,177	16,479	2,916	-3,452
95	Loans	1,656	9,441	3,259	-4,620	10,209	-1,282	-3,549
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	24	2,397	567	229	193	3,056	-730
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	542,982	592,291	130,110	187,429	125,080	38,409	61,212
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-362,103	-332,661	-81,498	-90,840	-86,638	-71,848	-89,528
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-334,022	-309,272	-75,853	-84,691	-82,016	-66,820	-84,485
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-367,495	-347,290	-83,077	-96,770	-89,445	-78,944	-92,020
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	33,473	38,018	7,224	12,079	7,429	12,124	7,535
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-23,453	-18,821	-4,777	-4,684	-3,950	-4,312	-4,060
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,628	-4,568	-868	-1,465	-671	-716	-984
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-362,103	-332,661	-81,498	-90,840	-86,638	-71,848	-89,528
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	180,879	259,630	48,613	96,589	38,442	-33,440	-28,317

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Hong Kong						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	57,528	55,210	12,591	14,166	15,181	16,625	14,459
2	Exports of goods and services	47,796	45,597	10,560	11,843	12,079	14,065	11,953
3	Goods	37,954	35,544	8,081	9,184	9,536	11,556	9,395
4	General merchandise	33,295	32,764	7,829	8,405	8,775	9,197	8,538
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,608	4,020	798	934	1,538	832	849
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,832	3,603	917	911	918	953	887
7	Capital goods except automotive	12,561	13,024	3,012	3,473	3,729	3,251	3,316
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	791	655	211	139	156	382	67
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,923	10,894	2,747	2,810	2,282	3,593	3,277
10	Other general merchandise	581	567	144	138	151	185	141
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4,659	2,780	251	779	760	2,359	856
13	Services	9,842	10,053	2,479	2,659	2,543	2,510	2,558
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	214	231	81	45	31	73	79
15	Transport	1,973	1,979	506	498	501	488	505
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	827	825	181	235	164	208	147
17	Insurance services	65	65	14	20	18	23	24
18	Financial services	1,394	1,439	361	369	393	392	407
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,285	3,300	774	950	871	722	763
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	475	497	124	114	127	134	136
21	Other business services	1,588	1,697	433	425	433	464	491
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	20	19	7	4	4	5	6
23	Primary income receipts	9,421	9,275	1,972	2,250	2,953	2,471	2,414
24	Investment income	9,421	9,275	1,972	2,250	2,953	2,471	2,414
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,615	4,404	749	1,027	1,778	1,293	1,136
26	Portfolio investment income	4,299	4,325	1,083	1,078	1,045	1,015	1,084
27	Other investment income	506	546	139	145	130	163	195
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	311	337	59	73	149	89	93
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	21,945	23,340	5,804	6,116	5,868	6,223	6,643
32	Imports of goods and services	16,147	16,532	4,145	4,409	4,096	4,377	4,711
33	Goods	7,309	7,784	2,022	2,286	1,782	1,955	2,274
34	General merchandise	7,307	7,570	2,022	2,073	1,782	1,955	2,254
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	108	112	28	31	31	23	27
36	Industrial supplies and materials	878	784	190	194	207	203	243
37	Capital goods except automotive	877	844	224	226	211	183	232
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	49	59	16	15	17	14	12
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,159	3,760	1,043	950	933	942	919
40	Other general merchandise	2,237	2,011	522	658	384	590	821
41	Nonmonetary gold	2	214	(*)	213	(*)	(*)	20
42	Services	8,838	8,748	2,123	2,123	2,314	2,422	2,437
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	15	14	14
44	Transport	3,712	3,730	933	872	942	1,039	972
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,317	1,292	341	285	368	325	361
46	Insurance services	16	33	10	8	11	8	7
47	Financial services	1,639	1,400	316	344	393	331	343

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Hong Kong						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	83	95	25	24	24	40	41
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	215	231	58	47	56	123	122
50	Other business services	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	497	535	569
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	51	33	6	9	8	8	8
52	Primary income payments	5,411	6,412	1,569	1,600	1,678	1,732	1,839
53	Investment income	5,381	6,377	1,563	1,595	1,666	1,720	1,832
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-286	-109	-4	-12	-62	-79	-86
55	Portfolio investment income	5,488	6,090	1,480	1,511	1,610	1,656	1,733
56	Other investment income	179	396	87	95	118	143	185
57	Compensation of employees	30	35	6	5	12	12	7
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	387	397	90	108	93	114	94
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-21,524	-17,486	4,075	-2,797	-5,140	-227	576
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,657	1,505	582	1,168	-280	402	926
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-19,817	-15,160	-480	-6,330	-3,066	-1,647	-1,023
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-15,580	-13,875	545	-6,337	-3,245	-1,977	-855
67	Debt securities	-4,237	-1,285	-1,025	7	179	330	-168
68	Short term	-5,516	-236	-213	160	189	356	-461
69	Long term	1,280	-1,050	-812	-152	-10	-25	293
70	Other investment assets	-5,365	-3,831	3,973	2,365	-1,793	1,017	673
71	Currency and deposits	-8,290	-1,122	-333	1,326	1,757	1,210	2,412
72	Loans	2,808	-2,836	4,379	869	-3,642	-184	-1,728
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	118	127	-72	169	92	-9	-11
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	45,389	-11,917	-23,022	22,833	4,244	10,647	8,278
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	670	1,865	749	1,486	119	-195	584
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	18,300	-460	-16,221	14,112	7,405	10,813	9,732
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,607	858	-328	4,109	-701	4,933	1,474
90	Debt securities	20,908	-1,318	-15,893	10,003	8,106	5,880	8,258
91	Short term	21,986	-7,626	-7,615	1,326	4,451	2,482	9,080
92	Long term	-1,079	6,308	-8,278	8,678	3,656	3,398	-821
93	Other investment liabilities	26,419	-13,322	-7,551	7,234	-3,280	28	-2,038

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Hong Kong						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	22,258	-15,742	-4,934	8,241	-6,465	729	163
95	Loans	3,874	2,675	-2,648	-781	3,195	-950	-2,239
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	288	-255	31	-226	-10	249	38
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-102,497	-37,438	20,311	-33,679	-18,697	-21,276	-15,519
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	35,584	31,869	6,786	8,049	9,313	10,402	7,816
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	31,649	29,065	6,415	7,434	7,983	9,689	7,241
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	30,645	27,760	6,059	6,898	7,754	9,601	7,121
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,004	1,305	356	537	229	88	121
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,009	2,863	402	650	1,275	739	575
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-75	-59	-31	-34	55	-25	-1
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	35,584	31,869	6,786	8,049	9,313	10,402	7,816
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-66,913	-5,569	27,098	-25,630	-9,384	-10,874	-7,703

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		India						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	46,965	50,515	11,816	13,015	12,952	15,617	13,805
2	Exports of goods and services	39,952	42,256	9,784	11,051	10,783	12,575	11,544
3	Goods	21,577	21,624	5,058	5,458	6,251	5,781	6,299
4	General merchandise	19,278	19,890	4,855	5,172	5,351	5,089	5,576
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,024	935	203	338	237	247	212
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,572	6,614	1,656	1,737	1,727	1,903	2,162
7	Capital goods except automotive	5,344	5,293	1,234	1,269	1,460	1,489	1,273
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	289	323	87	89	80	89	114
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,061	6,246	1,548	1,634	1,726	1,212	1,672
10	Other general merchandise	987	479	128	105	121	149	142
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	2,300	1,734	203	286	901	692	723
13	Services	18,374	20,632	4,727	5,593	4,531	6,794	5,245
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	380	373	92	124	94	175	180
15	Transport	2,058	1,668	359	482	386	467	368
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	10,327	12,075	2,631	3,381	2,322	4,432	2,937
17	Insurance services	73	127	32	25	55	79	81
18	Financial services	888	879	209	216	236	198	208
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,859	2,489	673	572	684	664	649
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,077	1,277	312	332	332	346	353
21	Other business services	1,322	1,367	313	375	343	349	364
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	391	378	105	86	79	85	105
23	Primary income receipts	6,870	7,998	1,960	1,913	2,068	2,924	2,140
24	Investment income	6,849	7,976	1,955	1,907	2,062	2,919	2,134
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,100	4,186	1,011	960	1,118	1,945	1,072
26	Portfolio investment income	3,552	3,558	891	886	887	897	982
27	Other investment income	197	232	53	61	57	77	80
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	22	23	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	143	261	72	51	102	118	121
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	82,630	86,044	20,903	21,861	21,820	22,361	22,987
32	Imports of goods and services	69,519	71,933	17,612	18,304	18,265	18,242	19,489
33	Goods	44,909	46,125	11,365	11,842	11,544	11,432	12,278
34	General merchandise	44,909	46,125	11,365	11,842	11,544	11,432	12,278
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,870	2,892	596	848	849	740	911
36	Industrial supplies and materials	9,642	8,477	2,179	2,178	2,165	2,374	2,676
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,736	4,260	1,026	1,094	1,058	1,166	1,262
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,333	1,205	311	287	284	311	348
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	25,649	28,572	7,101	7,234	6,993	6,638	6,842
40	Other general merchandise	680	719	153	200	194	204	239
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)
42	Services	24,610	25,808	6,247	6,462	6,721	6,810	7,211
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	13	47	6	9	26	23	23
44	Transport	539	558	136	135	131	173	137
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,039	3,197	751	797	876	771	849
46	Insurance services	37	84	20	24	23	25	22
47	Financial services	513	543	135	139	142	142	146

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		India						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	382	377	84	90	109	107	113
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	14,149	14,639	3,512	3,690	3,761	3,824	4,106
50	Other business services	5,893	6,314	1,593	1,566	1,637	1,730	1,801
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	46	49	10	11	15	14	14
52	Primary income payments	3,350	3,566	831	803	1,015	1,072	921
53	Investment income	2,201	2,192	542	550	569	620	595
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	477	120	34	24	12	61	10
55	Portfolio investment income	1,685	1,972	483	500	524	508	527
56	Other investment income	39	100	25	26	33	51	58
57	Compensation of employees	1,149	1,373	289	252	446	452	326
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	9,760	10,545	2,460	2,754	2,540	3,047	2,577
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	13,209	2,305	2,279	3,690	284	2,460	10,802
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,888	3,597	1,050	445	1,005	1,982	1,051
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	6,223	1,840	4,174	2,741	-2,492	157	9,624
66	Equity and investment fund shares	4,590	2,670	4,366	2,096	-1,248	91	6,644
67	Debt securities	1,633	-830	-192	645	-1,244	66	2,980
68	Short term	455	-292	-134	112	-188	-144	137
69	Long term	1,177	-538	-58	533	-1,056	210	2,843
70	Other investment assets	3,098	-3,132	-2,944	504	1,771	321	128
71	Currency and deposits	395	-76	-124	-153	494	-800	232
72	Loans	2,516	-3,080	-2,906	757	1,257	1,071	-343
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	187	25	85	-101	21	50	238
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	36,885	7,836	-256	11,518	-11,466	11,585	5,686
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	287	529	748	-143	-222	567	-146
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	35,075	3,156	-2,848	6,412	-292	-958	12,635
89	Equity and investment fund shares	147	166	-17	75	8	81	-3
90	Debt securities	34,928	2,990	-2,830	6,338	-301	-1,039	12,638
91	Short term	8,165	-5,120	-988	-558	476	6,060	3,163
92	Long term	26,762	8,110	-1,842	6,896	-777	-7,098	9,475
93	Other investment liabilities	1,523	4,150	1,843	5,248	-10,953	11,975	-6,803

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		India						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	2,105	-615	-1,964	2,644	-5,183	2,786	-2,118
95	Loans	-917	4,219	3,683	2,796	-5,966	9,099	-5,047
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	335	546	124	-191	197	90	361
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	11,989	29,998	11,623	1,017	20,619	-2,381	14,299
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-35,664	-35,528	-9,087	-8,845	-8,868	-6,744	-9,182
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-29,568	-29,676	-7,828	-7,253	-7,482	-5,667	-7,945
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-23,332	-24,501	-6,307	-6,385	-5,293	-5,651	-5,979
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-6,236	-5,175	-1,521	-869	-2,190	-16	-1,966
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,520	4,433	1,130	1,110	1,053	1,853	1,219
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-9,617	-10,285	-2,389	-2,702	-2,439	-2,929	-2,456
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-35,664	-35,528	-9,087	-8,845	-8,868	-6,744	-9,182
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-23,675	-5,531	2,536	-7,828	11,750	-9,125	5,117

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Japan						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	146,426	152,394	36,690	39,121	39,161	39,795	39,936
2	Exports of goods and services	108,688	108,105	25,642	27,832	27,900	27,933	27,944
3	Goods	63,942	63,951	15,267	16,429	17,078	16,235	16,974
4	General merchandise	63,863	63,914	15,258	16,419	17,064	16,232	16,971
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,826	11,489	2,961	3,088	2,776	3,169	3,302
6	Industrial supplies and materials	15,357	15,724	3,691	4,029	4,383	4,549	4,575
7	Capital goods except automotive	22,852	23,241	5,285	5,874	6,359	5,287	5,643
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,046	2,045	474	537	574	500	544
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,966	9,152	2,268	2,349	2,326	2,244	2,218
10	Other general merchandise	2,816	2,263	580	542	647	483	690
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	79	37	8	11	14	3	3
13	Services	44,746	44,154	10,376	11,403	10,822	11,698	10,970
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,093	1,187	238	328	316	312	380
15	Transport	9,814	9,608	2,231	2,176	2,293	2,991	2,237
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	11,660	10,887	2,365	3,077	2,590	2,710	2,317
17	Insurance services	1,857	2,208	552	643	588	587	599
18	Financial services	3,482	3,331	842	815	830	858	897
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,446	6,799	1,684	1,709	1,635	1,655	1,658
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,432	1,509	375	360	411	402	408
21	Other business services	7,478	8,022	1,875	2,164	2,043	2,071	2,147
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	484	603	213	132	117	112	327
23	Primary income receipts	34,234	39,933	9,979	9,942	10,136	10,178	11,111
24	Investment income	34,144	39,844	9,957	9,919	10,113	10,155	11,088
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	9,703	11,105	2,913	2,689	2,744	2,648	3,064
26	Portfolio investment income	22,841	25,949	6,378	6,500	6,582	6,507	6,864
27	Other investment income	1,583	2,796	674	728	784	999	1,164
28	Reserve asset income	18	-6	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
29	Compensation of employees	90	90	22	23	23	23	23
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	3,504	4,356	1,069	1,348	1,126	1,684	881
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	226,239	229,006	56,974	58,775	58,564	60,230	60,624
32	Imports of goods and services	163,821	165,188	40,026	41,231	43,573	41,770	41,838
33	Goods	134,302	134,184	32,296	33,594	35,691	33,892	33,752
34	General merchandise	134,300	133,951	32,174	33,485	35,691	33,892	33,751
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	811	898	229	237	233	209	234
36	Industrial supplies and materials	16,765	15,037	3,797	3,737	3,790	3,856	3,930
37	Capital goods except automotive	51,718	49,771	12,262	12,516	12,628	12,742	13,098
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	50,582	54,216	12,467	13,450	15,479	13,635	13,015
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,570	10,662	2,584	2,688	2,679	2,601	2,578
40	Other general merchandise	3,855	3,368	836	857	882	848	897
41	Nonmonetary gold	2	232	123	109	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	29,519	31,004	7,729	7,637	7,881	7,878	8,086
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	126	90	12	16	17	18	17
44	Transport	8,400	8,326	2,041	2,086	2,132	2,147	2,095
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,806	2,966	813	749	716	735	847
46	Insurance services	378	368	83	124	81	82	90
47	Financial services	1,265	1,470	403	333	388	335	351

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Japan						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	9,972	11,029	2,732	2,706	2,804	2,943	3,027
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	364	479	108	123	129	127	130
50	Other business services	3,033	2,794	699	643	755	608	638
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,176	3,483	839	856	859	882	890
52	Primary income payments	59,850	60,861	16,286	16,792	14,108	17,674	18,024
53	Investment income	59,780	60,785	16,270	16,779	14,085	17,652	18,008
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,380	16,781	5,521	5,614	2,473	5,959	6,105
55	Portfolio investment income	40,680	42,488	10,391	10,762	11,144	11,082	11,143
56	Other investment income	719	1,517	358	403	467	611	760
57	Compensation of employees	70	76	16	14	23	22	16
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,569	2,957	661	752	883	786	762
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	113,442	71,810	43,647	-3,397	31,060	-32,404	61,748
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,123	2,269	661	971	-597	3,069	4,165
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	54,255	35,112	21,193	8,179	9,339	7,916	29,030
66	Equity and investment fund shares	19,327	-15,466	10,331	2,041	-17,143	6,598	21,880
67	Debt securities	34,927	50,578	10,861	6,138	26,482	1,318	7,150
68	Short term	31,604	45,036	560	15,431	23,762	-5,320	1,271
69	Long term	3,323	5,542	10,301	-9,293	2,720	6,639	5,879
70	Other investment assets	58,047	34,434	21,802	-12,550	22,315	-43,389	28,558
71	Currency and deposits	16,920	26,809	7,913	-8,792	16,609	-32,668	9,236
72	Loans	41,023	7,538	13,698	-4,020	6,073	-11,155	19,128
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	104	88	191	262	-367	434	194
75	Reserve assets	18	-6	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	18	-6	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
80	Currency and deposits	1	(*)	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	17	-7	-8	2	3	(*)	-5
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	68,589	182,951	86,765	57,978	-8,304	33,281	-11,074
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	34,379	33,914	9,916	7,315	4,906	11,252	12,382
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-68,274	88,263	36,841	34,491	-2,616	16,546	-13,625
89	Equity and investment fund shares	29,989	25,505	7,740	8,603	-2,889	-5,094	2,803
90	Debt securities	-98,262	62,758	29,102	25,888	274	21,640	-16,428
91	Short term	4,378	-9,592	-2,071	-2,333	-1,407	594	-321
92	Long term	-102,640	72,350	31,173	28,221	1,680	21,046	-16,107
93	Other investment liabilities	102,484	60,773	40,008	16,172	-10,594	5,484	-9,830

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Japan						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	13,865	-11,248	4,242	-3,521	-7,542	6,880	-6,403
95	Loans	88,786	71,857	35,563	19,454	-3,049	-2,357	-4,290
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-167	165	202	239	-3	961	862
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-5,434	8,000	2,982	3,123	-2,045	-1,544	149
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	119,232	-26,530	-19,852	-38,598	56,722	-46,793	93,659
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-79,813	-76,611	-20,283	-19,654	-19,403	-20,436	-20,687
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-55,133	-57,083	-14,384	-13,399	-15,673	-13,837	-13,894
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-70,360	-70,233	-17,030	-17,165	-18,614	-17,657	-16,778
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	15,227	13,150	2,646	3,766	2,940	3,820	2,884
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-25,615	-20,928	-6,307	-6,851	-3,973	-7,496	-6,913
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	935	1,399	407	596	243	898	119
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-79,813	-76,611	-20,283	-19,654	-19,403	-20,436	-20,687
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	39,419	-103,141	-40,136	-58,253	37,318	-67,229	72,971

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	73,503	73,655	17,581	18,801	20,016	18,957	21,079
2	Exports of goods and services	65,076	63,754	15,370	16,511	16,629	17,029	18,377
3	Goods	44,430	42,698	10,440	10,787	11,694	11,474	13,279
4	General merchandise	44,412	42,694	10,439	10,785	11,693	11,473	13,279
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,678	5,940	1,317	1,694	1,508	1,911	1,705
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,843	11,893	2,822	3,092	3,304	3,464	3,606
7	Capital goods except automotive	18,974	16,827	4,257	3,803	4,805	4,432	5,403
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,242	2,552	625	700	633	660	668
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,162	2,875	675	758	766	701	1,567
10	Other general merchandise	1,514	2,606	743	738	675	305	330
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	18	4	1	1	1	1	1
13	Services	20,645	21,055	4,930	5,724	4,935	5,555	5,098
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	588	748	177	218	177	255	255
15	Transport	2,335	2,348	587	598	592	594	602
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,129	8,492	1,758	2,413	1,922	2,537	2,017
17	Insurance services	188	234	53	64	62	57	58
18	Financial services	912	989	248	244	250	276	287
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,978	5,848	1,520	1,557	1,316	1,242	1,264
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	317	310	77	78	76	98	99
21	Other business services	1,905	1,791	385	497	475	444	458
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	292	295	125	56	65	51	57
23	Primary income receipts	7,641	7,776	1,881	1,695	2,353	1,746	2,254
24	Investment income	7,632	7,767	1,878	1,693	2,350	1,743	2,251
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,455	2,712	612	461	1,077	435	812
26	Portfolio investment income	5,084	4,934	1,234	1,204	1,237	1,269	1,383
27	Other investment income	93	120	32	27	36	39	56
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	9	10	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	785	2,125	330	595	1,035	182	448
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	93,698	92,650	23,969	22,481	22,853	23,427	23,767
32	Imports of goods and services	83,667	81,358	21,502	19,728	19,232	20,522	21,258
33	Goods	72,430	70,384	18,772	17,105	16,522	17,562	18,305
34	General merchandise	72,430	70,384	18,772	17,105	16,522	17,559	18,305
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	634	689	177	151	204	174	188
36	Industrial supplies and materials	13,693	11,905	3,185	3,055	2,830	2,911	3,393
37	Capital goods except automotive	19,427	18,001	4,340	4,509	4,834	4,766	5,350
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	26,193	25,113	7,045	5,837	5,479	6,711	6,099
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,847	13,147	3,650	3,195	2,718	2,604	2,825
40	Other general merchandise	1,637	1,528	375	358	458	394	451
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	3	(*)
42	Services	11,237	10,974	2,730	2,623	2,709	2,960	2,953
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	30	24	4	8	8	9	9
44	Transport	5,886	5,704	1,439	1,309	1,444	1,606	1,511
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,196	1,230	322	324	310	288	344
46	Insurance services	94	92	23	16	32	22	28
47	Financial services	258	278	68	88	70	80	84

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	284	300	35	116	44	97	100
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	69	55	13	14	12	17	17
50	Other business services	962	1,106	293	222	275	247	259
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,458	2,184	533	526	514	597	603
52	Primary income payments	7,181	7,758	1,849	2,048	2,167	2,196	1,915
53	Investment income	6,976	7,539	1,809	2,019	2,091	2,119	1,873
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,993	1,639	373	533	520	509	187
55	Portfolio investment income	4,864	5,712	1,391	1,438	1,520	1,540	1,604
56	Other investment income	119	188	45	48	50	71	83
57	Compensation of employees	205	219	40	29	76	77	42
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,851	3,534	618	705	1,454	709	593
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	668	-8,316	6,566	-7,068	-195	7,978	-1,394
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,577	2,350	249	980	723	647	620
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-247	-7,167	1,662	-3,353	1,419	4,867	-2,161
66	Equity and investment fund shares	4,064	2,391	3,127	-1,518	2,550	5,492	668
67	Debt securities	-4,311	-9,558	-1,465	-1,835	-1,131	-625	-2,829
68	Short term	1,082	-1,680	-434	-1,215	47	19	-257
69	Long term	-5,393	-7,877	-1,031	-620	-1,178	-644	-2,573
70	Other investment assets	-1,662	-3,499	4,655	-4,696	-2,337	2,464	147
71	Currency and deposits	-165	-484	-169	1,643	-1,742	390	708
72	Loans	-1,649	-2,820	4,834	-6,403	-342	1,862	-476
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	153	-195	-11	65	-253	212	-85
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	32,585	39,291	-2,394	15,550	14,958	11,453	13,789
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,384	173	474	127	563	9,035	1,132
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	25,930	34,518	1,439	12,551	9,682	3,546	12,796
89	Equity and investment fund shares	10,310	9,219	2,612	3,111	1,593	3,217	7,088
90	Debt securities	15,619	25,299	-1,172	9,440	8,089	329	5,707
91	Short term	-4,968	3,027	-2,985	1,221	4,382	-2,871	-2,456
92	Long term	20,587	22,272	1,813	8,219	3,707	3,200	8,163
93	Other investment liabilities	5,271	4,601	-4,308	2,872	4,712	-1,128	-139

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-577	8,605	-2,896	3,418	5,085	-2,751	-1,214
95	Loans	4,584	-3,133	-914	-254	116	979	915
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,264	-871	-497	-293	-489	644	161
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-11,721	-28,611	15,348	-18,938	-12,316	995	-12,495
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-20,196	-18,995	-6,388	-3,680	-2,836	-4,470	-2,688
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-18,591	-17,604	-6,132	-3,217	-2,603	-3,493	-2,881
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-28,000	-27,686	-8,332	-6,318	-4,829	-6,088	-5,026
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	9,409	10,082	2,200	3,101	2,226	2,594	2,145
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	461	18	32	-352	186	-450	338
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-2,065	-1,409	-288	-110	-419	-527	-145
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-20,196	-18,995	-6,388	-3,680	-2,836	-4,470	-2,688
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-31,917	-47,607	8,960	-22,618	-15,152	-3,475	-15,183

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Singapore						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	71,164	70,883	17,980	18,398	18,313	19,755	20,353
2	Exports of goods and services	42,547	43,312	10,909	10,777	11,567	11,457	11,642
3	Goods	28,223	26,372	6,623	6,535	7,219	7,302	7,370
4	General merchandise	27,918	25,956	6,591	6,481	6,903	7,244	7,358
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	653	684	165	193	189	150	170
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,995	6,766	1,602	1,637	1,867	2,493	2,139
7	Capital goods except automotive	17,003	14,793	4,009	3,808	3,580	3,716	4,099
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	278	266	66	65	76	87	81
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,067	2,093	541	504	535	521	550
10	Other general merchandise	921	1,355	208	274	655	277	319
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	305	415	32	54	316	58	12
13	Services	14,323	16,940	4,286	4,242	4,348	4,156	4,272
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	913	1,203	345	259	299	257	279
15	Transport	663	635	159	158	162	164	164
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	975	953	242	235	256	211	233
17	Insurance services	326	271	81	98	-4	59	60
18	Financial services	1,058	1,168	279	296	326	351	367
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,558	2,844	720	725	699	607	612
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	992	1,052	253	247	282	190	194
21	Other business services	6,634	8,621	2,156	2,149	2,296	2,260	2,333
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	204	192	52	75	32	55	30
23	Primary income receipts	28,023	26,995	6,918	7,423	6,700	8,177	8,589
24	Investment income	27,991	26,962	6,910	7,415	6,692	8,169	8,581
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	25,049	23,152	5,955	6,452	5,702	7,076	7,344
26	Portfolio investment income	2,777	3,518	881	885	910	984	1,095
27	Other investment income	164	293	73	77	80	109	142
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	31	33	8	8	8	8	8
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	594	577	153	198	47	120	122
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	34,129	33,528	9,060	8,423	8,131	8,095	8,966
32	Imports of goods and services	25,043	25,044	6,939	6,307	5,968	5,937	6,846
33	Goods	18,330	17,786	5,145	4,567	3,830	4,220	5,061
34	General merchandise	18,318	17,650	5,142	4,438	3,828	4,217	5,059
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	77	63	17	18	15	12	23
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,687	3,875	1,402	927	728	847	1,004
37	Capital goods except automotive	8,013	8,070	2,155	2,108	1,813	1,766	2,153
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	61	45	12	11	10	11	13
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	4,097	3,371	1,024	828	702	973	1,194
40	Other general merchandise	2,383	2,226	532	547	560	608	672
41	Nonmonetary gold	12	136	3	129	2	3	2
42	Services	6,713	7,258	1,794	1,740	2,138	1,718	1,785
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	537	608	154	153	145	133	135
44	Transport	1,243	1,213	307	290	322	311	323
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	529	551	132	128	165	155	159
46	Insurance services	190	96	24	19	20	19	19
47	Financial services	811	900	209	216	269	203	211

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Singapore						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	89	201	45	42	75	55	57
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	385	430	79	103	131	114	120
50	Other business services	2,805	3,109	806	752	968	694	727
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	123	149	38	39	42	34	35
52	Primary income payments	8,581	8,117	2,037	2,027	2,077	2,065	2,040
53	Investment income	8,556	8,090	2,032	2,023	2,068	2,056	2,034
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	866	282	98	86	91	45	-31
55	Portfolio investment income	7,510	7,504	1,860	1,853	1,898	1,903	1,929
56	Other investment income	181	303	73	83	79	108	135
57	Compensation of employees	25	28	6	5	9	9	6
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	506	367	84	89	86	92	80
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	36,079	39,377	17,232	15,352	870	15,114	13,129
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	22,334	17,432	5,865	13,376	-7,365	3,468	7,567
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	20,972	18,550	10,429	3,968	7,147	9,477	4,048
66	Equity and investment fund shares	21,421	20,537	2,228	8,030	4,428	7,822	831
67	Debt securities	-449	-1,987	8,201	-4,063	2,719	1,655	3,217
68	Short term	92	-1,052	8,756	-4,219	2,802	1,482	2,786
69	Long term	-541	-934	-556	156	-83	173	431
70	Other investment assets	-7,226	3,394	937	-1,992	1,088	2,169	1,514
71	Currency and deposits	-3,699	-2,226	591	-1,784	160	1,943	3,387
72	Loans	-3,544	5,329	187	-1,038	1,048	482	-1,733
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	17	291	159	830	-121	-256	-140
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	1,263	43	-6,783	-171	2,223	3,328	12,236
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,724	2,297	-399	955	1,142	201	-359
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-1,461	-11,548	-6,126	-6,481	2,334	4,711	6,863
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,421	-1,872	-1,133	4,514	-3,162	2,998	5,399
90	Debt securities	4,959	-9,675	-4,994	-10,995	5,496	1,712	1,464
91	Short term	1,509	3,823	602	-265	3,983	-1,046	814
92	Long term	3,451	-13,499	-5,596	-10,730	1,513	2,759	649
93	Other investment liabilities	(*)	9,293	-258	5,354	-1,254	-1,584	5,732

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Singapore						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-750	6,521	70	3,555	-299	-115	5,229
95	Loans	735	2,514	-114	1,255	-1,080	-1,566	189
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	16	259	-213	544	125	97	315
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-2,218	1,979	15,095	5,548	-11,535	126	-10,494
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	37,034	37,355	8,920	9,975	10,183	11,660	11,387
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	17,504	18,267	3,970	4,470	5,599	5,520	4,796
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	9,893	8,586	1,478	1,968	3,389	3,082	2,309
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	7,611	9,682	2,493	2,502	2,210	2,438	2,486
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	19,442	18,878	4,881	5,396	4,623	6,112	6,549
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	88	210	69	109	-39	28	42
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	37,034	37,355	8,920	9,975	10,183	11,660	11,387
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	34,816	39,334	24,015	15,524	-1,353	11,786	893

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Taiwan						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	42,823	43,067	10,561	11,084	11,139	10,868	10,388
2	Exports of goods and services	38,263	38,131	9,408	9,785	9,765	9,653	8,846
3	Goods	25,994	26,434	6,529	6,754	7,053	6,852	6,196
4	General merchandise	25,959	26,418	6,523	6,752	7,049	6,846	6,191
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,951	3,047	692	760	930	818	732
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,938	5,641	1,460	1,412	1,452	1,605	1,510
7	Capital goods except automotive	13,596	15,045	3,618	4,039	3,903	3,822	3,386
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	309	313	84	78	92	97	112
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,335	1,172	304	292	298	308	327
10	Other general merchandise	1,829	1,202	364	170	374	196	124
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	36	16	6	2	4	6	5
13	Services	12,269	11,697	2,880	3,031	2,712	2,801	2,650
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	881	953	226	(D)	231	87	111
15	Transport	2,111	2,143	532	539	549	554	549
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,232	2,210	470	638	450	638	537
17	Insurance services	48	61	10	21	20	23	23
18	Financial services	596	628	168	145	147	156	164
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,244	4,539	1,164	1,043	1,090	955	982
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	145	121	32	29	28	47	47
21	Other business services	600	615	145	(D)	164	147	151
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	412	427	133	183	32	195	86
23	Primary income receipts	4,165	4,386	1,073	1,016	1,266	1,101	1,425
24	Investment income	4,142	4,361	1,067	1,010	1,259	1,095	1,419
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,110	1,170	264	224	437	235	480
26	Portfolio investment income	2,984	3,125	787	770	804	836	908
27	Other investment income	48	66	16	15	18	24	30
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	23	24	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	395	550	79	283	108	114	117
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	65,056	64,326	15,985	16,235	16,668	16,397	17,591
32	Imports of goods and services	48,649	46,979	11,699	11,997	12,119	11,732	12,853
33	Goods	41,004	39,248	9,797	10,186	10,053	9,602	10,795
34	General merchandise	41,004	39,248	9,797	10,186	10,053	9,602	10,795
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	420	445	117	117	115	101	129
36	Industrial supplies and materials	7,949	7,054	1,762	1,848	1,799	1,833	2,141
37	Capital goods except automotive	19,625	19,638	4,958	5,138	5,007	4,800	5,349
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,354	3,206	813	789	793	790	859
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,113	7,407	1,751	1,906	1,979	1,744	1,919
40	Other general merchandise	1,543	1,498	396	388	360	333	397
41	Nonmonetary gold	1	(*)	(*)	0	0	0	(*)
42	Services	7,645	7,732	1,901	1,811	2,066	2,130	2,058
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	41	42	5	9	14	9	11
44	Transport	5,207	5,052	1,269	1,168	1,279	1,416	1,335
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,203	1,352	326	307	400	364	358
46	Insurance services	14	9	2	2	2	2	2
47	Financial services	133	136	34	37	36	49	52

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Taiwan						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	30	71	7	8	49	45	47
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	69	50	11	12	15	13	14
50	Other business services	876	922	233	231	240	200	209
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	72	97	14	36	31	31	32
52	Primary income payments	14,126	15,203	3,766	3,709	4,031	4,128	4,230
53	Investment income	14,056	15,126	3,752	3,699	4,004	4,101	4,215
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	554	378	142	-31	121	161	133
55	Portfolio investment income	13,433	14,587	3,575	3,688	3,836	3,875	4,009
56	Other investment income	69	162	36	41	47	65	73
57	Compensation of employees	70	77	14	11	27	27	15
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,281	2,143	520	529	518	537	508
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	9,553	685	1,701	865	211	2,705	-608
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	647	750	458	76	10	2	278
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	6,614	2,270	2,483	1,054	-1,545	4,235	1,297
66	Equity and investment fund shares	6,691	2,331	2,509	1,071	-1,552	4,237	1,297
67	Debt securities	-77	-61	-26	-17	7	-2	-1
68	Short term	-6	10	28	-20	4	(*)	5
69	Long term	-71	-71	-54	3	3	-2	-6
70	Other investment assets	2,291	-2,335	-1,241	-265	1,745	-1,532	-2,183
71	Currency and deposits	-1,472	-838	-494	-43	398	-205	-429
72	Loans	4,186	-1,527	-744	-253	1,361	-1,357	-1,792
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-423	30	-3	32	-14	30	38
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	62,241	55,208	12,177	12,055	15,752	1,752	16,812
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	761	299	13	91	96	73	60
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	56,337	49,644	12,610	10,964	12,183	8,477	19,156
89	Equity and investment fund shares	4,549	8,189	2,736	4,010	150	1,984	551
90	Debt securities	51,788	41,455	9,874	6,954	12,034	6,493	18,606
91	Short term	889	949	220	-253	164	609	-1,260
92	Long term	50,899	40,506	9,654	7,207	11,870	5,884	19,866
93	Other investment liabilities	5,143	5,265	-447	1,000	3,472	-6,798	-2,404

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Taiwan						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	4,097	1,716	212	977	103	-2,397	344
95	Loans	1,720	3,770	-446	-5	3,307	-4,418	-3,035
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-674	-221	-213	28	62	17	287
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-30,455	-33,264	-5,052	-6,039	-10,012	6,482	-10,218
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-22,233	-21,259	-5,424	-5,151	-5,529	-5,529	-7,203
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-10,386	-8,849	-2,290	-2,212	-2,354	-2,079	-4,007
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-15,010	-12,814	-3,269	-3,432	-3,000	-2,750	-4,599
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,624	3,965	978	1,220	646	671	592
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-9,960	-10,817	-2,693	-2,693	-2,765	-3,027	-2,805
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,887	-1,593	-441	-246	-410	-423	-391
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-22,233	-21,259	-5,424	-5,151	-5,529	-5,529	-7,203
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-52,688	-54,522	-10,476	-11,190	-15,541	953	-17,420

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	93,762	93,179	22,198	24,493	25,123	24,449	23,792
2	Exports of goods and services	80,859	80,766	19,022	21,459	21,661	21,020	20,542
3	Goods	54,977	56,799	13,334	14,897	15,813	14,523	14,357
4	General merchandise	54,682	56,623	13,310	14,871	15,710	14,497	14,338
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,218	9,873	2,231	2,544	2,913	2,616	2,248
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,421	12,847	3,085	3,973	3,169	3,688	3,679
7	Capital goods except automotive	27,425	26,997	6,172	6,659	7,836	6,304	6,599
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,579	1,737	490	429	431	416	522
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,418	3,462	891	845	930	1,012	921
10	Other general merchandise	1,622	1,706	440	421	431	461	369
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	295	176	23	26	102	26	19
13	Services	25,881	23,967	5,688	6,562	5,848	6,497	6,184
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	781	1,377	230	(D)	420	486	419
15	Transport	1,444	1,431	385	351	336	371	330
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,957	8,544	1,936	2,574	1,832	2,372	2,124
17	Insurance services	258	316	51	58	144	95	96
18	Financial services	1,877	2,131	539	535	554	543	565
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,287	2,179	548	554	575	502	488
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	888	915	239	224	233	245	247
21	Other business services	3,719	3,226	789	(D)	807	911	945
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	6,671	3,849	972	962	948	973	969
23	Primary income receipts	12,416	11,545	2,975	2,858	3,144	3,208	3,028
24	Investment income	12,197	11,317	2,918	2,801	3,087	3,151	2,970
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,699	4,808	1,257	1,213	1,391	1,560	1,256
26	Portfolio investment income	6,029	6,148	1,538	1,537	1,577	1,534	1,584
27	Other investment income	469	361	123	50	118	57	130
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	219	228	57	57	58	57	58
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	488	868	202	176	318	220	223
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	197,950	203,314	50,491	52,438	51,743	51,147	54,552
32	Imports of goods and services	170,897	178,376	44,417	45,980	45,667	44,585	47,676
33	Goods	151,831	158,040	39,296	41,114	40,265	39,209	42,335
34	General merchandise	151,822	158,028	39,292	41,111	40,263	39,208	42,334
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	15,300	15,555	3,956	4,052	3,974	3,849	4,130
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,617	11,422	2,810	2,975	2,989	3,120	3,392
37	Capital goods except automotive	53,477	57,610	14,612	15,164	14,835	13,998	15,429
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	5,956	6,537	1,518	1,653	1,832	1,746	1,710
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	63,417	64,670	15,809	16,696	16,096	15,966	17,006
40	Other general merchandise	2,056	2,234	587	571	536	528	666
41	Nonmonetary gold	10	11	3	3	2	1	1
42	Services	19,066	20,336	5,122	4,866	5,402	5,376	5,341
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	67	62	70
44	Transport	3,610	3,713	1,017	809	956	987	1,035
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,016	9,124	2,232	2,224	2,458	2,641	2,479
46	Insurance services	53	136	32	37	39	34	35
47	Financial services	461	536	120	127	126	152	158

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	84	95	15	29	30	25	26
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,757	1,930	459	468	521	437	448
50	Other business services	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	908	742	787
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,510	1,215	310	324	296	297	303
52	Primary income payments	4,692	5,290	1,244	1,277	1,527	1,632	1,700
53	Investment income	4,034	4,607	1,088	1,153	1,313	1,433	1,536
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-6	-40	-11	-1	4	17	18
55	Portfolio investment income	3,853	4,307	1,028	1,070	1,197	1,290	1,366
56	Other investment income	187	339	71	83	112	126	152
57	Compensation of employees	658	683	156	124	214	199	164
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	22,361	19,649	4,830	5,181	4,550	4,930	5,176
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	57	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-7,703	3,445	86	4,954	-1,288	4,198	7,173
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,512	2,149	993	-696	521	4,292	1,127
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-8,354	1,064	1,792	4,885	-1,030	572	4,769
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-9,629	-1,697	359	1,988	-273	2,336	846
67	Debt securities	1,276	2,761	1,433	2,897	-757	-1,764	3,923
68	Short term	-1,572	-1,013	509	-702	321	-511	156
69	Long term	2,848	3,773	924	3,599	-1,078	-1,253	3,767
70	Other investment assets	-1,861	232	-2,699	764	-778	-666	1,277
71	Currency and deposits	-463	442	3	444	27	-431	495
72	Loans	-1,854	-158	-99	413	-730	-354	983
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	456	-53	-2,604	-93	-75	119	-200
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	15,558	51,305	14,929	6,684	36,207	-8,575	17,713
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	683	1,297	-147	167	1,360	267	-12
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	6,257	44,547	5,765	11,165	26,995	2,565	10,722
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,780	2,711	-28	2,687	766	629	3,705
90	Debt securities	9,037	41,836	5,793	8,479	26,229	1,936	7,017
91	Short term	1,136	4,390	4,516	2,941	-3,122	-6,730	-6,883
92	Long term	7,900	37,446	1,277	5,537	29,351	8,667	13,899
93	Other investment liabilities	8,618	5,460	9,310	-4,649	7,852	-11,407	7,003

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	5,499	-3,758	-383	1,418	-1,411	-1,099	5,849
95	Loans	3,463	8,937	9,307	-5,928	9,442	-10,870	1,537
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-345	281	386	-139	-179	561	-383
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,629	18,283	3,649	5,251	5,185	-584	-59
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	83,556	80,615	17,098	31,466	-5,690	38,887	20,161
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-104,188	-110,135	-28,293	-27,945	-26,620	-26,698	-30,760
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-90,039	-97,610	-25,395	-24,521	-24,006	-23,565	-27,134
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-96,854	-101,241	-25,962	-26,217	-24,452	-24,686	-27,977
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	6,815	3,631	567	1,696	446	1,121	844
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	7,724	6,256	1,731	1,581	1,617	1,577	1,328
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-21,874	-18,781	-4,628	-5,005	-4,232	-4,710	-4,953
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-57	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-104,188	-110,192	-28,293	-27,945	-26,620	-26,698	-30,760
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-20,632	-29,577	-11,194	3,521	-32,310	12,189	-10,599

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Middle East						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	114,527	108,902	25,961	27,663	27,653	27,321	26,486
2	Exports of goods and services	101,150	98,475	23,782	25,040	24,430	24,253	23,579
3	Goods	72,005	69,078	16,928	16,370	17,508	16,189	16,184
4	General merchandise	71,204	68,202	16,785	16,116	17,174	15,993	15,993
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,057	4,127	1,021	912	1,168	1,147	1,033
6	Industrial supplies and materials	7,383	6,964	1,738	1,818	1,748	1,922	1,867
7	Capital goods except automotive	30,192	29,264	6,780	7,478	7,493	6,648	6,934
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	11,421	9,111	2,189	2,168	2,410	2,030	1,735
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,836	10,876	3,081	2,368	2,609	2,638	2,905
10	Other general merchandise	6,316	7,859	1,976	1,373	1,745	1,608	1,520
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	801	876	144	254	334	196	191
13	Services	29,145	29,397	6,854	8,670	6,922	8,064	7,395
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,867	2,549	670	700	697	957	1,139
15	Transport	2,997	2,957	723	790	742	704	727
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,326	8,461	1,477	2,950	1,674	2,304	1,475
17	Insurance services	166	144	32	42	44	51	51
18	Financial services	2,577	2,556	608	688	641	616	640
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,049	1,144	279	287	291	296	287
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,145	1,149	286	270	297	280	283
21	Other business services	5,586	5,535	1,390	1,328	1,462	1,452	1,488
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,431	4,903	1,390	1,616	1,074	1,404	1,304
23	Primary income receipts	12,578	9,294	2,010	2,438	2,562	2,920	2,739
24	Investment income	12,363	9,069	1,954	2,381	2,505	2,863	2,682
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	9,138	5,764	1,118	1,587	1,667	2,004	1,724
26	Portfolio investment income	2,979	2,993	748	725	748	763	796
27	Other investment income	247	312	88	69	90	97	162
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	214	226	56	57	57	57	57
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	800	1,133	169	186	661	148	168
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	107,176	102,830	24,554	25,772	25,834	30,039	29,118
32	Imports of goods and services	80,989	75,125	18,869	20,163	18,978	22,526	21,839
33	Goods	64,357	57,880	14,429	15,868	14,572	18,175	17,127
34	General merchandise	64,348	57,843	14,417	15,857	14,563	18,161	17,120
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	379	409	96	90	100	120	98
36	Industrial supplies and materials	37,362	33,238	8,062	9,498	8,803	11,541	10,764
37	Capital goods except automotive	6,122	5,634	1,494	1,510	1,313	1,451	1,357
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	115	131	31	27	33	54	40
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	17,589	15,681	4,135	4,162	3,512	4,039	4,041
40	Other general merchandise	2,782	2,749	599	569	802	956	819
41	Nonmonetary gold	8	36	12	11	9	14	8
42	Services	16,632	17,246	4,440	4,295	4,405	4,351	4,712
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	38	60	14	11	19	14	14
44	Transport	4,841	4,885	1,299	1,172	1,219	1,254	1,329
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,319	3,431	907	942	828	794	1,005
46	Insurance services	49	26	6	6	10	3	8
47	Financial services	399	408	107	96	101	110	116

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Middle East						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	380	333	82	84	91	93	98
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	882	1,014	257	260	248	223	236
50	Other business services	3,593	4,140	1,021	993	1,168	1,144	1,179
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,129	2,948	746	732	721	715	727
52	Primary income payments	14,216	15,042	3,825	3,520	3,779	4,044	4,119
53	Investment income	13,831	14,562	3,723	3,442	3,616	3,889	4,000
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	516	1,133	408	170	208	319	327
55	Portfolio investment income	12,997	12,926	3,191	3,145	3,268	3,378	3,444
56	Other investment income	318	503	124	128	140	192	230
57	Compensation of employees	385	480	102	78	162	155	119
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	11,971	12,663	1,860	2,089	3,078	3,469	3,159
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	1,411	14,260	6,021	-2,829	10,848	-1,170	1,260
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,927	-154	1,798	-3,075	193	653	908
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-1,088	6,713	2,491	318	4,986	3,935	-42
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-358	314	-5	-105	1,371	-277	-1,715
67	Debt securities	-731	6,400	2,496	423	3,615	4,212	1,673
68	Short term	-374	206	301	-456	278	1,456	104
69	Long term	-357	6,194	2,195	879	3,336	2,756	1,569
70	Other investment assets	572	7,701	1,733	-72	5,668	-5,758	393
71	Currency and deposits	872	1,804	1,650	-1,040	1,373	-1,654	1,360
72	Loans	-133	6,382	207	473	4,427	-3,958	-1,176
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-167	-486	-124	495	-131	-146	209
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-24,409	-21,100	-25,079	-939	33,557	29,682	-6,014
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,157	545	125	-1,068	963	282	223
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-25,723	-22,778	-22,312	4,948	20,083	30,678	-5,614
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-39,027	627	-8,298	726	4,459	5,613	-17,625
90	Debt securities	13,304	-23,405	-14,014	4,222	15,624	25,064	12,011
91	Short term	-6,704	4,223	-1,445	8,409	9,648	18,734	9,630
92	Long term	20,008	-27,628	-12,569	-4,187	5,976	6,331	2,381
93	Other investment liabilities	-843	1,134	-2,892	-4,819	12,511	-1,278	-623

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Middle East						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-729	-1,420	2,019	-844	1,747	-293	1,213
95	Loans	-7,246	-2,150	-6,360	-3,204	7,909	-1,025	-3,157
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	7,132	4,704	1,448	-771	2,854	40	1,321
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	18,469	29,288	29,693	-3,782	-24,527	-28,134	9,906
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	7,352	6,072	1,407	1,891	1,818	-2,718	-2,632
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	20,161	23,349	4,913	4,877	5,452	1,727	1,739
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	7,649	11,198	2,499	502	2,936	-1,986	-944
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	12,512	12,151	2,414	4,375	2,517	3,712	2,683
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-1,639	-5,747	-1,815	-1,082	-1,217	-1,124	-1,380
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-11,171	-11,530	-1,691	-1,904	-2,417	-3,321	-2,991
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	7,352	6,072	1,407	1,891	1,818	-2,718	-2,632
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	25,820	35,360	31,100	-1,890	-22,709	-30,852	7,274

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	48,267	40,521	9,914	10,792	10,681	10,499	10,994
2	Exports of goods and services	42,022	35,924	8,771	9,424	9,459	8,812	9,188
3	Goods	27,456	22,124	5,530	5,634	6,080	5,301	5,800
4	General merchandise	27,456	22,124	5,530	5,634	6,080	5,301	5,800
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,303	3,111	862	855	783	990	998
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,883	5,094	1,274	1,183	1,355	1,688	1,677
7	Capital goods except automotive	11,636	9,964	2,310	2,692	2,923	1,759	2,146
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,386	1,680	475	379	370	360	477
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,681	1,446	397	335	386	299	349
10	Other general merchandise	1,566	829	211	189	263	206	153
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	14,566	13,799	3,241	3,790	3,379	3,511	3,388
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	909	611	164	104	217	129	157
15	Transport	1,399	1,334	328	343	341	357	329
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,603	4,767	983	1,521	1,023	1,183	983
17	Insurance services	111	109	29	28	29	21	22
18	Financial services	1,045	1,026	247	248	278	276	287
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,159	1,124	267	323	284	246	249
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	671	626	148	149	166	163	164
21	Other business services	3,768	3,453	849	866	888	904	927
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	901	751	226	208	154	233	270
23	Primary income receipts	5,957	4,331	1,073	1,302	1,157	1,630	1,746
24	Investment income	5,850	4,218	1,045	1,274	1,129	1,601	1,717
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,094	572	152	357	183	635	710
26	Portfolio investment income	3,466	3,332	828	824	866	870	916
27	Other investment income	290	314	65	93	79	97	92
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	107	113	28	28	28	29	28
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	288	266	70	65	65	57	60
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	53,989	53,748	13,565	13,602	14,843	13,923	15,451
32	Imports of goods and services	33,870	35,404	9,181	9,179	9,411	9,539	10,691
33	Goods	25,591	26,853	6,871	6,880	7,314	7,584	8,157
34	General merchandise	25,521	26,659	6,861	6,864	7,155	7,551	8,101
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,740	2,773	630	583	748	989	837
36	Industrial supplies and materials	15,603	16,599	4,205	4,605	4,542	5,136	5,538
37	Capital goods except automotive	541	512	138	113	127	127	155
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,965	2,020	571	452	506	201	290
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,983	4,203	1,191	981	1,060	972	1,167
40	Other general merchandise	690	551	127	131	172	125	114
41	Nonmonetary gold	70	194	10	15	159	34	56
42	Services	8,279	8,552	2,310	2,300	2,097	1,954	2,534
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	11	6	1	1	1	1	1
44	Transport	(D)	1,395	376	320	353	362	385
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,783	3,942	1,098	1,210	863	792	1,320
46	Insurance services	48	46	10	14	9	11	12
47	Financial services	260	232	55	57	59	68	71

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	48	12	8	21	13	13
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	249	208	53	48	49	48	47
50	Other business services	1,948	2,104	554	520	583	519	543
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	560	570	151	121	159	140	141
52	Primary income payments	1,794	1,843	458	446	489	507	541
53	Investment income	1,328	1,302	327	335	325	368	409
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	189	177	51	65	36	34	34
55	Portfolio investment income	1,030	927	231	220	228	249	264
56	Other investment income	110	198	45	50	61	85	111
57	Compensation of employees	466	541	131	112	164	139	132
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	18,324	16,500	3,927	3,976	4,943	3,878	4,220
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	949	4,796	1,738	9,016	-3,441	4,961	4,498
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	308	-547	-107	1,355	-2,562	257	-1,684
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	4,082	1,414	546	4,050	710	3,989	6,183
66	Equity and investment fund shares	5,778	-2,068	872	1,475	-663	2,255	2,767
67	Debt securities	-1,696	3,481	-326	2,575	1,373	1,735	3,416
68	Short term	-606	-42	-8	-8	9	265	622
69	Long term	-1,090	3,523	-319	2,584	1,365	1,469	2,793
70	Other investment assets	-3,441	3,929	1,299	3,612	-1,589	715	-1
71	Currency and deposits	918	3,803	799	1,503	359	52	220
72	Loans	-4,125	-178	191	1,946	-1,855	661	-114
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-234	305	308	163	-93	1	-108
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	5,794	1,891	-2,426	-694	12,130	6,451	7,227
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,872	100	51	89	-11	91	1,028
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	976	-6,100	-2,711	-1,535	3,094	9,059	-2,107
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,056	-2,642	-1,423	-370	572	48	87
90	Debt securities	3,031	-3,457	-1,287	-1,165	2,522	9,011	-2,194
91	Short term	55	613	-32	953	121	4,297	152
92	Long term	2,976	-4,070	-1,256	-2,118	2,400	4,714	-2,346
93	Other investment liabilities	2,946	7,891	234	751	9,046	-2,699	8,306

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	2,533	4,360	-104	1,238	3,141	531	6,506
95	Loans	1,657	4,209	416	-111	6,323	-2,997	1,836
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,244	-678	-78	-375	-417	-234	-35
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	118	-233	176	171	-75	972	11
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	995	15,899	7,991	12,691	-11,483	2,905	1,739
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-5,722	-13,227	-3,651	-2,810	-4,162	-3,424	-4,457
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	8,152	519	-410	245	48	-726	-1,503
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	1,865	-4,728	-1,341	-1,246	-1,234	-2,283	-2,357
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	6,287	5,248	931	1,490	1,282	1,557	854
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,162	2,488	616	856	668	1,123	1,205
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-18,036	-16,234	-3,857	-3,911	-4,877	-3,821	-4,159
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-5,722	-13,227	-3,651	-2,810	-4,162	-3,424	-4,457
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-4,727	2,672	4,339	9,882	-15,645	-519	-2,718

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		South Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	11,340	9,849	2,450	2,412	2,677	2,600	2,795
2	Exports of goods and services	8,555	7,526	1,902	1,809	2,050	1,871	2,056
3	Goods	5,487	4,637	1,157	1,114	1,285	1,203	1,335
4	General merchandise	5,487	4,637	1,157	1,114	1,285	1,203	1,335
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	161	283	98	54	69	113	68
6	Industrial supplies and materials	1,336	1,116	267	291	320	321	353
7	Capital goods except automotive	2,515	2,016	478	455	586	473	540
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	590	477	122	122	117	118	152
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	636	534	139	141	136	123	164
10	Other general merchandise	249	211	54	51	56	55	58
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	0
13	Services	3,068	2,889	745	696	765	668	721
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	46	34	11	9	9	17	16
15	Transport	411	384	107	89	115	88	109
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	682	669	171	183	170	128	152
17	Insurance services	48	43	12	9	14	12	12
18	Financial services	337	332	74	78	98	88	91
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	743	675	180	161	174	159	160
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	247	214	45	48	58	53	53
21	Other business services	529	513	139	114	121	117	120
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	24	25	7	6	6	6	7
23	Primary income receipts	2,689	2,234	524	584	601	706	716
24	Investment income	2,682	2,227	522	582	600	704	715
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	409	116	-6	47	45	157	153
26	Portfolio investment income	2,253	2,088	522	529	549	541	554
27	Other investment income	20	23	6	6	6	6	8
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	6	6	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	96	89	24	19	26	23	23
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	10,446	10,030	2,641	2,557	2,635	2,207	2,974
32	Imports of goods and services	8,961	8,621	2,292	2,179	2,280	1,860	2,611
33	Goods	7,350	6,802	1,798	1,661	1,840	1,463	2,116
34	General merchandise	7,286	6,620	1,789	1,651	1,687	1,432	2,062
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	285	268	56	93	62	44	63
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,746	3,215	780	896	837	960	1,337
37	Capital goods except automotive	250	221	56	49	59	52	79
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,891	1,940	553	433	488	183	272
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	911	867	316	151	213	169	277
40	Other general merchandise	203	110	28	30	28	23	34
41	Nonmonetary gold	64	182	9	10	153	31	54
42	Services	1,611	1,819	494	518	439	397	495
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	260	267	67	(D)	(D)	67	67
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	757	812	225	253	176	170	259
46	Insurance services	-1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
47	Financial services	100	87	19	21	23	25	26

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		South Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	9	6	2	(D)	(D)	10	10
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	37	31	8	7	7	9	9
50	Other business services	429	590	166	156	161	111	117
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	20	25	6	7	7	6	6
52	Primary income payments	824	764	203	201	186	164	184
53	Investment income	728	636	170	167	151	139	154
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	(D)	177	57	56	33	12	24
55	Portfolio investment income	438	430	106	105	108	117	118
56	Other investment income	(D)	29	6	7	10	10	12
57	Compensation of employees	97	127	32	34	34	25	31
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	661	646	147	176	169	183	179
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-2,849	4,443	3,616	3,680	-1,931	2,624	1,430
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-176	-411	-83	-29	-244	99	-85
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-3,061	4,981	3,833	3,235	-1,232	2,364	1,629
66	Equity and investment fund shares	174	2,382	3,253	1,729	-1,613	1,927	1,408
67	Debt securities	-3,235	2,599	580	1,507	381	437	221
68	Short term	-443	1	3	-2	(*)	(*)	(*)
69	Long term	-2,792	2,597	577	1,509	381	438	221
70	Other investment assets	388	-127	-134	473	-454	161	-114
71	Currency and deposits	28	-81	-94	135	-218	71	-104
72	Loans	380	-39	-93	320	-189	41	46
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-20	-6	53	18	-48	49	-56
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	3,742	-299	-373	-530	1,879	1,786	-117
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,899	212	40	32	50	113	(D)
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	1,205	-895	9	-562	1,341	2,437	-2,112
89	Equity and investment fund shares	194	-40	-193	301	-44	-197	-150
90	Debt securities	1,010	-855	202	-863	1,385	2,634	-1,962
91	Short term	79	-78	-97	224	-202	17	101
92	Long term	932	-778	299	-1,087	1,587	2,618	-2,064
93	Other investment liabilities	638	384	-421	-1	487	-764	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		South Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	731	455	-376	-17	524	-820	461
95	Loans	31	-65	-40	28	-45	45	(D)
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-124	-7	-5	-11	8	12	-3
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-7,484	4,924	4,180	4,354	-3,852	444	1,726
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	893	-182	-191	-144	42	393	-179
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-406	-1,095	-390	-370	-230	12	-555
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-1,863	-2,165	-641	-548	-556	-259	-781
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,457	1,070	251	177	326	271	226
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,864	1,470	321	383	416	542	532
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-565	-557	-123	-157	-144	-160	-156
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	893	-182	-191	-144	42	393	-179
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-6,591	4,743	3,989	4,210	-3,809	838	1,547

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	36,927	30,672	7,464	8,379	8,004	7,899	8,199
2	Exports of goods and services	33,467	28,398	6,869	7,615	7,409	6,941	7,132
3	Goods	21,969	17,487	4,373	4,520	4,795	4,098	4,465
4	General merchandise	21,969	17,487	4,373	4,520	4,795	4,098	4,465
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,142	2,828	764	801	714	877	930
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,547	3,978	1,007	892	1,034	1,366	1,324
7	Capital goods except automotive	9,122	7,947	1,832	2,238	2,338	1,286	1,606
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,796	1,203	353	257	253	241	325
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,045	912	258	193	249	176	185
10	Other general merchandise	1,316	618	158	139	207	151	95
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	11,498	10,910	2,496	3,095	2,613	2,843	2,667
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	863	576	153	95	207	111	141
15	Transport	989	950	221	254	226	268	220
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,921	4,098	812	1,338	853	1,055	832
17	Insurance services	63	66	17	19	15	10	10
18	Financial services	708	694	173	170	180	187	196
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	415	449	87	162	110	87	88
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	424	411	103	101	108	110	111
21	Other business services	3,239	2,941	710	752	767	787	807
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	877	726	219	203	147	227	263
23	Primary income receipts	3,268	2,097	549	718	556	924	1,030
24	Investment income	3,167	1,991	523	692	529	897	1,003
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,685	457	158	310	138	478	557
26	Portfolio investment income	1,212	1,244	306	295	317	329	361
27	Other investment income	270	290	59	87	74	91	84
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	101	106	26	27	27	27	27
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	192	177	46	46	40	34	37
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	43,543	43,717	10,924	11,045	12,208	11,716	12,477
32	Imports of goods and services	24,910	26,783	6,889	7,000	7,131	7,679	8,080
33	Goods	18,241	20,050	5,073	5,218	5,474	6,122	6,040
34	General merchandise	18,236	20,038	5,073	5,213	5,468	6,119	6,038
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,455	2,505	573	490	686	945	773
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,857	13,384	3,426	3,709	3,705	4,176	4,201
37	Capital goods except automotive	291	291	82	63	68	75	77
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	74	81	18	20	19	18	18
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,072	3,336	875	830	847	803	890
40	Other general merchandise	487	442	99	101	144	102	80
41	Nonmonetary gold	6	12	1	5	6	3	2
42	Services	6,668	6,733	1,816	1,782	1,658	1,557	2,039
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	11	5	1	1	1	1	1
44	Transport	(D)	1,129	309	(D)	(D)	295	317
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,026	3,130	874	957	687	622	1,061
46	Insurance services	49	46	10	14	9	11	12
47	Financial services	161	146	36	36	36	43	45

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	42	10	(D)	(D)	3	3
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	212	176	45	40	41	39	39
50	Other business services	1,519	1,514	388	363	421	409	426
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	540	545	144	114	153	135	136
52	Primary income payments	970	1,080	255	245	304	342	356
53	Investment income	601	666	157	167	173	229	255
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	(D)	(*)	-6	9	3	22	10
55	Portfolio investment income	591	496	125	115	119	132	146
56	Other investment income	(D)	169	38	43	52	75	99
57	Compensation of employees	369	414	98	78	130	113	101
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	17,663	15,854	3,780	3,800	4,773	3,695	4,041
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	3,798	352	-1,879	5,337	-1,510	2,336	3,068
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	484	-136	-24	1,383	-2,318	157	-1,599
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	7,142	-3,567	-3,287	815	1,942	1,625	4,553
66	Equity and investment fund shares	5,604	-4,449	-2,381	-254	950	328	1,359
67	Debt securities	1,538	883	-906	1,069	993	1,298	3,195
68	Short term	-164	-43	-11	-6	9	266	622
69	Long term	1,702	926	-895	1,075	984	1,032	2,573
70	Other investment assets	-3,829	4,056	1,432	3,139	-1,135	554	113
71	Currency and deposits	891	3,884	893	1,368	577	-20	324
72	Loans	-4,505	-139	284	1,626	-1,667	621	-160
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-214	311	255	145	-45	-47	-51
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	2,052	2,191	-2,053	-164	10,251	4,665	7,344
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-26	-112	11	57	-61	-21	(D)
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-229	-5,204	-2,720	-973	1,753	6,622	5
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,250	-2,602	-1,230	-671	617	245	236
90	Debt securities	2,021	-2,602	-1,490	-302	1,136	6,377	-231
91	Short term	-24	691	65	729	323	4,280	51
92	Long term	2,045	-3,293	-1,555	-1,031	814	2,097	-282
93	Other investment liabilities	2,307	7,507	655	752	8,559	-1,936	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Other Africa						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	1,802	3,905	272	1,256	2,617	1,351	6,045
95	Loans	1,626	4,273	456	-139	6,368	-3,041	(D)
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,120	-671	-73	-364	-425	-246	-32
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	118	-233	176	171	-75	972	11
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	8,479	10,974	3,810	8,337	-7,631	2,461	13
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-6,616	-13,046	-3,460	-2,666	-4,204	-3,817	-4,278
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	8,558	1,614	-20	615	277	-738	-948
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	3,728	-2,563	-700	-698	-678	-2,024	-1,576
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,830	4,177	680	1,313	955	1,286	628
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,298	1,018	294	474	252	582	673
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-17,471	-15,678	-3,734	-3,754	-4,734	-3,661	-4,004
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-6,616	-13,046	-3,460	-2,666	-4,204	-3,817	-4,278
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	1,864	-2,071	350	5,671	-11,836	-1,357	-4,265

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	45,650	49,750	12,084	12,729	13,104	12,950	13,184
2	Exports of goods and services	2,630	2,633	635	652	659	640	635
3	Goods	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
4	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	2,369	2,331	558	566	571	565	570
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	35	18	5	4	4	4	4
15	Transport	60	61	15	15	15	16	16
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Insurance services	61	41	9	9	12	12	12
18	Financial services	34	23	2	5	12	5	6
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Other business services	8	8	1	1	3	2	2
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,171	2,181	527	532	524	526	530
23	Primary income receipts	36,959	40,916	9,910	10,547	10,864	10,728	10,971
24	Investment income	32,674	36,752	8,870	9,509	9,826	9,686	9,925
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	30,218	34,072	8,228	8,853	9,080	8,879	9,071
26	Portfolio investment income	2,408	2,608	626	645	716	741	754
27	Other investment income	18	32	9	7	6	16	19
28	Reserve asset income	29	41	6	4	23	50	81
29	Compensation of employees	4,285	4,164	1,041	1,037	1,038	1,042	1,045
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	6,061	6,202	1,539	1,530	1,581	1,582	1,579
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	40,294	49,414	11,214	16,156	11,708	11,960	10,366
32	Imports of goods and services	216	1,413	50	1,280	33	55	49
33	Goods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	Services	216	1,413	50	1,280	33	55	49
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	Transport	(D)	182	44	45	47	48	47
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	Insurance services	-3	-24	-1	-1	-20	1	-5
47	Financial services	5	9	2	2	3	2	3

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	1,243	5	1,234	4	4	4
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	Other business services	(*)	4	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
52	Primary income payments	23,927	27,240	6,531	7,092	7,317	7,111	7,312
53	Investment income	23,927	27,240	6,531	7,092	7,317	7,111	7,312
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	22,045	25,462	6,085	6,670	6,878	6,670	6,858
55	Portfolio investment income	1,811	1,639	417	391	388	362	337
56	Other investment income	70	139	29	30	51	80	117
57	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	16,151	20,760	4,633	7,785	4,358	4,794	3,006
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	50,962	33,793	22,181	35,979	-26,547	23,370	11,558
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	48,569	30,899	30,271	26,478	-29,095	20,468	11,416
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	2,694	3,633	-6,491	4,628	5,566	2,559	3,383
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-92	115	63	-35	23	185	-69
67	Debt securities	2,785	3,518	-6,554	4,663	5,544	2,374	3,452
68	Short term	3,819	-5,669	-6,025	1,453	51	836	4,063
69	Long term	-1,034	9,187	-529	3,210	5,493	1,537	-611
70	Other investment assets	6,180	-2,763	-1,773	3,222	-4,430	594	-3,338
71	Currency and deposits	5,385	-3,389	-616	3,471	-4,519	-733	-3,407
72	Loans	751	658	-1,139	-249	72	1,312	99
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	44	-31	-18	(*)	17	14	-30
75	Reserve assets	-6,481	2,023	174	1,651	1,411	-250	97
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	9	684	(*)	2	680	11	15
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	-6,485	1,348	175	1,654	732	-261	82
79	Other reserve assets	-5	-9	-2	-4	-1	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	-5	-9	-2	-4	-1	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	94,229	47,079	24,641	29,818	-19,846	33,556	23,255
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	40,396	22,289	28,128	24,295	-31,298	18,260	9,204
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	2,633	-9,656	-7,971	-6,980	2,385	-10,920	-901
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-103	-632	-586	-93	46	135	502
90	Debt securities	2,736	-9,023	-7,385	-6,886	2,339	-11,056	-1,402
91	Short term	1,314	4,687	-1,150	-704	2,295	-3,789	-183
92	Long term	1,422	-13,710	-6,235	-6,183	45	-7,266	-1,220
93	Other investment liabilities	51,200	34,445	4,484	12,503	9,067	26,217	14,952

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	163,897	73,172	25,344	1,731	20,439	11,619	9,968
95	Loans	-112,699	-38,748	-20,890	10,786	-11,376	14,589	4,987
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2	21	30	-15	4	9	-4
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	783	606	61	274	178	203	30
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-47,840	-13,016	-3,269	9,862	-7,919	-10,973	-14,484
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	5,356	336	870	-3,428	1,396	991	2,818
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	2,414	1,219	585	-628	626	585	586
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	2,153	918	508	-714	537	510	521
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	13,032	13,676	3,379	3,455	3,547	3,617	3,659
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-10,090	-14,559	-3,095	-6,254	-2,777	-3,211	-1,427
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	5,356	336	870	-3,428	1,396	991	2,818
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-42,484	-12,680	-2,399	6,435	-6,523	-9,983	-11,666

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	120,356	117,112	27,658	30,008	29,472	25,784	25,438
2	Exports of goods and services	107,439	107,024	25,373	27,197	26,911	23,200	23,149
3	Goods	73,209	71,400	17,073	17,117	18,126	14,332	14,931
4	General merchandise	72,523	70,564	16,940	16,874	17,800	14,143	14,746
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,107	6,876	1,777	1,805	1,813	1,271	1,283
6	Industrial supplies and materials	14,056	12,604	3,016	3,226	3,416	2,698	2,825
7	Capital goods except automotive	30,806	30,261	7,029	7,530	7,459	5,753	6,556
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	10,852	8,311	2,011	1,974	2,195	1,789	1,523
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,459	5,735	1,401	1,242	1,509	1,319	1,333
10	Other general merchandise	5,244	6,777	1,706	1,096	1,409	1,314	1,227
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	686	836	133	243	325	189	185
13	Services	34,230	35,624	8,300	10,080	8,785	8,868	8,218
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,843	2,523	700	680	732	903	1,079
15	Transport	3,434	3,454	891	846	941	775	885
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	11,529	12,627	2,313	4,119	2,811	3,018	2,130
17	Insurance services	337	304	70	83	85	69	69
18	Financial services	2,495	2,670	648	679	695	599	623
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,473	1,447	356	331	362	343	313
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,181	2,234	558	550	581	494	497
21	Other business services	5,854	5,884	1,467	1,403	1,562	1,346	1,374
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,083	4,480	1,296	1,388	1,017	1,321	1,249
23	Primary income receipts	12,110	9,493	2,125	2,630	2,420	2,469	2,163
24	Investment income	11,900	9,256	2,066	2,571	2,360	2,412	2,106
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	10,593	5,958	1,255	1,740	1,453	1,969	1,603
26	Portfolio investment income	1,003	2,865	689	731	788	324	353
27	Other investment income	304	433	122	100	119	120	151
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	210	237	59	60	60	56	57
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	807	595	160	181	142	115	125
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	96,214	109,710	26,361	28,755	28,820	27,826	26,254
32	Imports of goods and services	76,946	89,476	21,784	24,173	24,006	22,583	21,331
33	Goods	66,994	78,464	18,955	21,431	21,196	20,047	18,632
34	General merchandise	66,323	78,184	18,885	21,369	21,136	20,006	18,586
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,013	5,238	1,203	1,346	1,372	424	454
36	Industrial supplies and materials	61,411	57,627	13,806	16,391	15,978	18,594	17,350
37	Capital goods except automotive	329	1,725	439	463	444	85	91
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	57	1,277	313	297	343	36	28
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	660	10,397	2,697	2,517	2,546	310	241
40	Other general merchandise	1,852	1,919	428	356	453	558	422
41	Nonmonetary gold	671	280	69	62	60	41	46
42	Services	9,952	11,013	2,829	2,742	2,810	2,536	2,699
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	39	43	12	8	8	4	4
44	Transport	3,332	3,492	934	848	857	893	943
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,392	3,005	752	800	753	575	648
46	Insurance services	48	43	11	10	13	6	12
47	Financial services	392	472	117	120	120	105	111

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	351	335	87	83	83	82	85
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	223	264	55	59	79	53	53
50	Other business services	1,317	1,570	389	356	482	398	415
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,858	1,787	472	459	416	418	426
52	Primary income payments	14,115	14,416	3,588	3,374	3,704	3,722	3,708
53	Investment income	13,647	13,774	3,451	3,267	3,490	3,536	3,567
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,448	1,052	316	174	258	330	266
55	Portfolio investment income	11,828	12,128	2,989	2,943	3,069	3,013	3,068
56	Other investment income	371	595	146	151	163	193	233
57	Compensation of employees	468	642	137	107	214	187	141
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,154	5,817	989	1,207	1,110	1,521	1,215
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-3,480	17,347	7,818	1,860	5,989	-2,339	1,840
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-281	-1,495	1,883	-2,612	-2,598	-217	521
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-1,713	10,396	4,037	4,073	3,174	3,812	892
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-326	1,028	503	813	430	-516	-706
67	Debt securities	-1,387	9,368	3,534	3,259	2,744	4,328	1,597
68	Short term	-323	410	253	-124	334	1,358	155
69	Long term	-1,064	8,958	3,281	3,383	2,410	2,970	1,442
70	Other investment assets	-1,486	8,446	1,898	399	5,413	-5,934	428
71	Currency and deposits	674	1,813	1,477	-694	1,372	-1,640	1,597
72	Loans	-1,466	6,886	839	462	4,250	-3,975	-1,341
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-694	-253	-418	632	-210	-319	172
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-23,263	-43,634	-30,914	-9,659	32,326	27,406	-8,074
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	900	996	164	76	911	-187	-200
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-24,863	-36,370	-25,825	-3,031	20,751	30,081	-7,315
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-41,475	1,237	-7,738	-586	4,202	3,510	-17,949
90	Debt securities	16,612	-37,607	-18,087	-2,445	16,549	26,572	10,634
91	Short term	-5,717	-2,433	-290	-1,803	10,198	18,722	9,576
92	Long term	22,329	-35,174	-17,797	-642	6,351	7,850	1,058
93	Other investment liabilities	700	-8,261	-5,253	-6,704	10,663	-2,489	-559

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
94	Currency and deposits	-1,944	-8,549	93	-1,651	-1,658	-441	1,595
95	Loans	-4,602	-3,270	-6,824	-3,688	9,971	-1,754	-3,037
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	7,245	3,559	1,478	-1,365	2,350	-294	883
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-4,358	53,578	37,435	10,265	-26,988	-27,704	10,731
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	24,142	7,403	1,297	1,253	652	-2,042	-816
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	30,493	17,548	3,589	3,023	2,905	617	1,819
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	6,215	-7,064	-1,882	-4,314	-3,070	-5,715	-3,701
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	24,278	24,612	5,471	7,337	5,976	6,333	5,519
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-2,004	-4,923	-1,463	-744	-1,284	-1,253	-1,545
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,347	-5,222	-830	-1,026	-969	-1,406	-1,090
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	24,142	7,403	1,297	1,253	652	-2,042	-816
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	19,784	60,981	38,731	11,518	-26,336	-29,745	9,915

Continues on next page

## Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

## Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income on a directional basis for individual areas and countries is without current-cost adjustment. See table 4.2 for additional information on income on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert income from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

3. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

4. Includes transactions for outward direct investment rather than net acquisition of direct investment assets. Also see footnote 5.

5. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Financial transactions on a directional basis for individual areas and countries are without current-cost adjustment. See table 6.1 for additional information on financial transactions on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

6. Includes transactions for inward direct investment rather than net incurrence of direct investment liabilities. See also footnote 5.

7. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

8. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit. For individual countries and areas, the statistical discrepancy partly results from discrepancies that arise when transactions with one country or area are settled through transactions with another country or area.

9. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

10. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

11. Estimates of financial derivatives for several countries and the OPEC area are not available separately. Estimates for Luxembourg are included in Other Euro area. Estimates for Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, and Venezuela are included in Other South and Central America. Estimates for China, Hong Kong, India, Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan are included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for South Africa are included in Other Africa. In addition, estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific and included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for OPEC area countries are included in the regional totals for Other South and Central America, Other Africa, and Other Asia and Pacific.

12. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, global totals for taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with direct investment income and financial transactions; adjustments to convert direct investment income and financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis; and net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreigners from currency transactions.

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods (table 1.1, line 3)	1,510,757	1,455,704	360,399	371,043	370,493	383,601	382,979
2	General merchandise	1,489,171	1,434,861	356,296	365,178	363,907	377,350	377,225
3	Net exports of goods under merchanting	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
4	Nonmonetary gold	21,325	20,542	4,026	5,779	6,497	6,175	5,689
5	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 2)	1,489,171	1,434,861	356,296	365,178	363,907	377,350	377,225
6	Foods, feeds, and beverages	127,735	130,555	30,775	38,292	32,496	33,273	34,913
7	Agricultural	119,505	122,572	28,798	36,241	30,552	31,393	32,869
8	Grains and preparations	28,310	27,976	7,289	7,894	6,745	7,723	7,485
9	Wheat	5,793	5,541	1,314	1,439	1,570	1,598	1,897
10	Corn	9,383	10,886	3,061	3,339	2,418	3,093	2,900
11	Rice and other food grains	2,132	1,944	510	474	496	561	476
12	Other feeds	11,003	9,606	2,404	2,641	2,262	2,472	2,212
13	Soybeans	19,773	23,598	3,912	10,469	5,418	5,205	7,224
14	Meat products and poultry	16,625	16,881	4,147	4,318	4,529	4,543	4,537
15	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	24,917	24,492	6,231	6,167	6,096	6,174	6,102
16	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	29,880	29,625	7,219	7,393	7,763	7,748	7,522
17	Nonagricultural	8,230	7,983	1,977	2,052	1,944	1,880	2,043
18	Fish and shellfish	5,776	5,637	1,388	1,449	1,371	1,263	1,419
19	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	2,454	2,346	589	602	573	617	624
20	Industrial supplies and materials	417,445	386,767	96,448	98,221	100,596	110,451	109,700
21	Agricultural	18,188	17,000	3,907	4,634	4,648	4,964	4,787
22	Raw cotton	3,903	3,967	790	1,233	1,339	1,487	1,480
23	Tobacco, unmanufactured	1,131	1,116	241	326	223	242	365
24	Hides and skins, including furskins	2,441	1,966	441	500	531	487	456
25	Other agricultural industrial supplies	10,713	9,951	2,435	2,576	2,556	2,747	2,487
26	Nonagricultural	399,257	369,766	92,540	93,587	95,948	105,487	104,913
27	Energy products	125,453	112,462	29,095	28,451	30,787	37,619	37,819
28	Petroleum and products	109,874	99,041	26,068	25,199	26,501	31,683	32,011
29	Crude	7,880	9,304	2,511	2,835	2,274	4,224	4,371
30	Fuel oil	40,911	33,391	9,104	8,978	8,645	9,515	10,961
31	Other petroleum products	53,020	46,958	12,027	11,287	12,582	14,171	13,526
32	Liquified petroleum gases	8,062	9,388	2,426	2,098	2,999	3,774	3,153
33	Coal and related products	8,856	7,693	1,694	1,684	2,626	3,487	3,360
34	Natural gas	4,772	4,567	1,016	1,236	1,417	2,184	1,991
35	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	1,951	1,162	317	332	244	265	457
36	Paper and paper-base stocks	21,742	20,836	5,162	5,183	5,268	5,485	5,313
37	Textile supplies and related materials	14,334	13,359	3,253	3,343	3,339	3,429	3,349
38	Chemicals except medicinals	111,259	103,779	25,630	26,243	26,121	27,971	27,304
39	Plastic materials	34,157	32,547	8,090	8,091	8,201	9,070	8,322
40	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	8,718	7,458	1,652	2,090	1,932	2,106	2,098
41	Industrial inorganic chemicals	8,832	8,204	2,085	2,006	2,038	2,157	2,249
42	Industrial organic chemicals	30,019	26,260	6,671	6,642	6,337	7,155	6,820
43	Other chemicals	29,533	29,309	7,132	7,412	7,612	7,482	7,815
44	Building materials except metals	14,037	13,850	3,460	3,498	3,469	3,603	3,593
45	Other nonmetals	34,634	33,486	8,349	8,346	8,487	8,770	8,624
46	Metals and nonmetallic products	77,798	71,994	17,591	18,524	18,477	18,610	18,911
47	Steelmaking materials	5,753	4,948	1,177	1,199	1,526	1,564	1,536
48	Iron and steel products	16,349	14,468	3,646	3,592	3,667	4,061	4,242
49	Nonferrous metals	29,300	27,963	6,722	7,637	6,976	6,606	6,823
50	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	6,321	5,700	1,284	1,492	1,439	1,327	1,483
51	Bauxite and aluminum	8,240	8,468	2,086	2,746	1,821	1,889	1,923
52	Copper	7,292	6,185	1,500	1,546	1,555	1,379	1,524
53	Other nonferrous metals	7,447	7,611	1,852	1,854	2,160	2,011	1,893
54	Other metals and nonmetallic products	26,396	24,615	6,045	6,096	6,309	6,380	6,309
55	Capital goods except automotive	539,758	519,839	129,842	129,046	131,046	129,915	130,692
56	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	413,682	393,434	97,707	97,379	98,931	99,994	99,449
57	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts	55,400	53,625	12,958	13,323	13,742	13,922	13,423
58	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	23,137	16,927	4,138	4,036	4,133	4,152	4,196
59	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	28,328	25,983	6,300	6,282	6,550	6,542	6,257

Continues on next page

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
60	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	7,285	6,530	1,705	1,597	1,618	1,667	1,664
61	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	23,985	23,059	5,758	5,743	5,826	5,765	5,974
62	Other industrial machinery	78,027	71,914	17,804	17,730	18,414	19,256	19,711
63	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	17,900	16,673	4,084	4,077	4,211	4,360	4,250
64	Computers	15,951	14,757	3,729	3,731	3,607	3,635	3,848
65	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	30,895	30,305	7,784	7,298	7,114	7,351	7,448
66	Semiconductors	42,807	44,348	11,155	11,006	11,217	11,672	11,695
67	Telecommunications equipment	41,851	41,163	10,271	10,423	10,513	9,686	8,868
68	Other office and business machines	2,651	2,353	575	592	554	581	583
69	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	45,467	45,798	11,447	11,540	11,433	11,405	11,533
70	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	119,487	120,945	30,694	30,350	30,751	28,675	29,685
71	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	63,362	60,634	16,081	15,453	14,869	13,008	14,178
72	Engines and parts	56,125	60,311	14,613	14,897	15,883	15,668	15,506
73	Other transportation equipment	6,590	5,461	1,442	1,316	1,364	1,246	1,559
74	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	151,921	150,313	37,835	37,955	36,915	40,366	39,302
75	To Canada	57,232	58,859	14,972	15,054	14,052	16,026	15,123
76	Passenger cars, new and used	14,309	14,220	3,642	3,813	3,348	3,815	3,227
77	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	13,583	13,928	3,593	3,669	3,157	4,048	3,733
78	Engines and engine parts	5,303	6,095	1,510	1,531	1,523	1,824	1,771
79	Other parts and accessories	24,037	24,616	6,227	6,041	6,025	6,338	6,392
80	To other areas	94,689	91,453	22,863	22,901	22,863	24,341	24,179
81	Passenger cars, new and used	40,256	38,934	9,733	9,790	9,526	10,515	10,084
82	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	4,356	4,080	1,145	914	936	1,033	1,084
83	Engines and engine parts	11,697	11,669	3,086	2,943	2,890	3,110	3,349
84	Other parts and accessories	38,380	36,771	8,900	9,253	9,511	9,682	9,661
85	Consumer goods except food and automotive	197,407	193,440	47,483	48,906	48,671	49,997	48,897
86	Nondurable goods	91,634	89,055	22,161	21,976	22,083	23,012	21,682
87	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	11,127	10,304	2,591	2,551	2,525	2,616	2,530
88	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	54,900	53,277	13,239	13,088	13,073	13,979	12,804
89	Toiletries and cosmetics	12,034	12,131	3,000	3,033	3,077	3,152	3,129
90	Other nondurable goods	13,573	13,343	3,331	3,304	3,408	3,264	3,218
91	Durable goods	105,773	104,384	25,323	26,930	26,588	26,986	27,215
92	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	4,801	4,833	1,153	1,250	1,176	1,249	1,326
93	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	4,304	3,867	975	948	957	986	953
94	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	9,394	9,173	2,196	2,342	2,347	2,409	2,376
95	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	39,695	38,392	9,395	9,626	9,876	9,955	10,910
96	Household furnishings and related products	4,678	4,610	1,139	1,145	1,173	1,149	1,188
97	Household and kitchen appliances	6,477	6,091	1,499	1,520	1,528	1,572	1,527
98	Other household goods, including cell phones	28,541	27,691	6,757	6,962	7,175	7,233	8,194
99	Jewelry and collectibles	23,452	23,277	5,620	6,553	5,616	6,157	5,548
100	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	20,209	21,084	5,119	5,233	5,639	5,238	5,094
101	Other durable goods	3,918	3,758	864	977	976	992	1,009
102	Other general merchandise	54,904	53,948	13,913	12,758	14,183	13,348	13,721
103	Net exports of goods under merchanting (line 3)	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
104	Nonmonetary gold (line 4)	21,325	20,542	4,026	5,779	6,497	6,175	5,689
105	Imports of goods (table 1.1, line 11)	2,272,612	2,208,211	546,845	554,438	565,551	584,160	584,384
106	General merchandise	2,260,022	2,190,053	541,343	548,881	561,845	580,813	581,790
107	Nonmonetary gold	12,590	18,159	5,502	5,557	3,707	3,347	2,595
108	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 106)	2,260,022	2,190,053	541,343	548,881	561,845	580,813	581,790
109	Foods, feeds, and beverages	128,768	131,046	32,304	32,627	33,532	33,833	34,555
110	Agricultural	101,697	102,970	25,285	25,647	26,450	26,433	26,786
111	Green coffee	5,120	4,787	1,192	1,283	1,348	1,241	1,322
112	Cocoa beans and sugar	3,179	3,092	672	596	925	868	825
113	Meat products and poultry	12,850	10,799	2,769	2,654	2,485	2,612	2,743
114	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	30,475	33,026	7,972	8,252	8,612	8,361	8,606
115	Wine, beer, and related products	10,243	10,754	2,676	2,641	2,769	2,796	2,751
116	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	39,829	40,511	10,004	10,222	10,311	10,555	10,539
117	Nonagricultural	27,070	28,076	7,019	6,980	7,082	7,401	7,768
118	Fish and shellfish	18,711	19,479	4,892	4,838	4,945	5,174	5,632

Continues on next page

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
119	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	8,360	8,597	2,127	2,142	2,137	2,227	2,136
120	Industrial supplies and materials	492,241	441,834	107,231	113,643	118,165	130,761	126,918
121	Agricultural	11,790	11,177	2,644	2,923	2,969	2,989	2,983
122	Nonagricultural	480,451	430,656	104,587	110,721	115,196	127,772	123,935
123	Energy products	214,353	176,116	42,035	46,012	49,113	60,002	52,988
124	Petroleum and products	197,228	159,622	38,196	41,737	44,203	56,217	48,454
125	Crude	128,647	103,945	24,582	27,011	29,144	39,652	34,157
126	Fuel oil	24,436	18,031	4,462	5,130	4,623	5,625	4,651
127	Other petroleum products	42,080	35,481	8,752	9,053	9,689	9,995	8,968
128	Liquified petroleum gases	2,065	2,166	400	543	747	945	678
129	Coal and related products	2,251	3,110	719	917	1,075	423	702
130	Natural gas	9,028	7,229	1,490	2,079	2,196	2,153	2,507
131	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	5,846	6,154	1,629	1,279	1,639	1,208	1,325
132	Paper and paper-base stocks	12,131	11,676	2,884	2,909	2,957	2,860	2,885
133	Textile supplies and related materials	14,906	13,994	3,486	3,465	3,528	3,500	3,504
134	Chemicals except medicinals	73,607	69,905	17,536	17,497	17,803	17,996	18,823
135	Plastic materials	16,229	15,873	3,843	4,018	4,122	4,152	4,272
136	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	14,270	10,613	2,804	2,337	2,551	3,061	2,766
137	Industrial inorganic chemicals	7,191	6,303	1,540	1,569	1,627	1,711	1,758
138	Industrial organic chemicals	23,529	25,089	6,270	6,612	6,478	6,112	6,984
139	Other chemicals	12,388	12,027	3,078	2,961	3,026	2,961	3,044
140	Building materials except metals	29,858	32,385	7,909	8,195	8,563	8,656	8,598
141	Other nonmetals	33,944	33,660	8,315	8,339	8,693	8,704	8,928
142	Metals and nonmetallic products	101,652	92,921	22,423	24,304	24,539	26,055	28,209
143	Steelmaking materials	6,010	4,882	1,204	1,417	1,185	1,852	2,104
144	Iron and steel products	40,080	33,778	8,070	8,853	8,796	9,077	10,413
145	Nonferrous metals	33,618	32,401	7,634	8,738	8,889	9,744	9,933
146	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	8,823	8,726	2,008	2,598	2,327	2,259	2,416
147	Bauxite and aluminum	12,104	12,375	2,927	3,175	3,421	3,792	3,914
148	Other nonferrous metals	12,690	11,299	2,699	2,965	3,140	3,693	3,603
149	Other metals and nonmetallic products	21,945	21,860	5,514	5,296	5,670	5,382	5,758
150	Capital goods except automotive	606,772	593,902	148,743	148,669	150,651	153,394	158,000
151	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	544,232	537,996	133,498	135,135	137,202	140,015	144,105
152	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus and parts	71,791	70,662	17,556	17,671	18,095	18,672	18,906
153	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	21,077	14,720	3,609	3,575	3,696	4,014	4,723
154	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	24,221	22,444	5,532	5,550	5,705	6,014	6,089
155	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	11,451	10,897	2,685	2,816	2,698	2,804	3,059
156	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	20,515	20,279	5,043	5,074	5,271	5,186	5,402
157	Other industrial machinery	86,096	83,063	20,605	20,813	21,106	22,153	23,192
158	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	29,531	28,795	7,138	7,121	7,239	7,401	7,526
159	Computers	63,268	60,888	15,623	15,298	14,723	15,348	17,199
160	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	56,990	53,653	12,845	13,446	14,238	13,876	14,204
161	Semiconductors	46,246	51,790	13,155	13,021	12,831	13,062	12,643
162	Telecommunications equipment	66,294	71,964	17,682	18,327	18,977	18,997	18,557
163	Other office and business machines	5,103	5,365	1,272	1,372	1,401	1,334	1,347
164	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	41,648	43,476	10,752	11,053	11,222	11,154	11,257
165	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	55,214	50,005	13,649	12,172	11,901	12,327	12,638
166	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	18,266	13,842	4,343	3,066	3,191	3,259	3,451
167	Engines and parts	36,948	36,163	9,306	9,106	8,710	9,068	9,187
168	Other transportation equipment	7,325	5,902	1,596	1,362	1,548	1,052	1,258
169	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	350,034	351,050	86,451	87,524	88,930	91,147	89,493
170	From Canada	62,612	64,911	16,110	16,240	15,633	16,586	16,254
171	Passenger cars, new and used	42,356	45,364	11,252	11,346	10,701	11,677	11,643
172	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	2,939	2,912	718	716	744	762	804
173	Engines and engine parts	3,722	3,665	885	936	906	873	818
174	Other parts and accessories	13,594	12,970	3,255	3,243	3,281	3,274	2,989
175	From other areas	287,423	286,138	70,341	71,283	73,298	74,560	73,239
176	Passenger cars, new and used	124,007	124,929	30,298	31,866	32,004	33,234	32,510
177	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	32,223	31,085	7,910	7,119	7,969	8,363	8,320

Continues on next page

## Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
178	Engines and engine parts	25,796	24,764	6,138	6,175	6,415	6,288	6,186
179	Other parts and accessories	105,397	105,360	25,995	26,123	26,911	26,675	26,224
180	Consumer goods except food and automotive	596,553	585,363	145,095	144,522	148,356	150,184	149,811
181	Nondurable goods	283,492	279,487	70,726	68,448	69,832	71,218	69,491
182	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	144,243	136,080	33,990	33,260	34,056	34,578	34,145
183	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	108,329	111,714	28,952	27,281	27,667	28,634	27,202
184	Toiletries and cosmetics	10,341	10,920	2,634	2,750	2,854	2,795	2,880
185	Other nondurable goods	20,579	20,773	5,149	5,156	5,254	5,211	5,265
186	Durable goods	313,061	305,876	74,369	76,073	78,525	78,966	80,320
187	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	28,361	24,121	5,726	6,176	6,133	6,621	5,960
188	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	10,317	9,527	2,312	2,280	2,387	2,480	2,297
189	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	37,893	36,794	8,888	9,494	9,133	9,349	9,538
190	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	172,450	172,656	41,375	42,720	45,184	44,957	46,725
191	Household furnishings and related products	32,157	33,677	8,208	8,291	8,744	9,056	9,224
192	Household and kitchen appliances	27,104	27,002	6,445	6,691	7,259	6,850	6,977
193	Other household goods, including cell phones	113,189	111,976	26,722	27,739	29,182	29,051	30,525
194	Jewelry and collectibles	28,451	26,861	7,009	6,572	6,747	6,591	6,886
195	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	27,058	27,540	7,052	6,805	6,699	6,712	6,596
196	Other durable goods	8,531	8,378	2,006	2,026	2,242	2,256	2,319
197	Other general merchandise	85,654	86,858	21,519	21,896	22,209	21,494	23,013
198	Nonmonetary gold (line 107)	12,590	18,159	5,502	5,557	3,707	3,347	2,595
199	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 105)	-761,855	-752,507	-186,446	-183,395	-195,058	-200,559	-201,406

## Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,510,757	1,455,704	360,399	371,043	370,493	383,601	382,979
2	France	30,345	31,276	7,539	8,126	7,823	8,672	7,575
3	Germany	50,033	49,323	12,152	12,522	12,510	12,908	13,228
4	Italy	16,305	16,756	4,023	4,177	4,411	4,985	4,190
5	United Kingdom	56,511	55,617	13,940	14,607	13,536	13,497	14,023
6	Canada	281,562	267,298	67,676	67,129	65,683	70,044	70,273
7	Brazil	31,498	30,022	7,223	7,821	8,191	8,700	8,952
8	Mexico	236,286	229,876	56,598	57,581	58,781	59,738	59,739
9	China	116,563	115,998	28,448	30,017	30,995	31,121	32,317
10	Hong Kong	37,954	35,544	8,272	9,086	9,259	11,800	9,569
11	India	21,577	21,624	4,988	5,315	6,046	6,329	6,200
12	Japan	63,942	63,951	15,424	16,189	17,037	16,526	17,118
13	Korea, Republic of	44,430	42,698	10,370	10,785	11,586	11,664	13,164
14	Singapore	28,223	26,372	6,669	6,560	7,025	7,521	7,407
15	Taiwan	25,994	26,434	6,295	6,982	6,759	7,194	6,013
16	Saudi Arabia	19,734	18,080	3,771	4,869	4,335	3,879	4,532
17	All other countries	449,798	424,835	106,583	105,556	107,031	111,563	107,189
18	Residual /1/	0	0	427	3,719	-515	-2,541	1,490
	Memoranda:							
19	European Union	273,797	271,084	67,813	68,682	67,060	70,876	69,138
20	Members of OPEC	73,209	71,400	17,288	17,215	17,024	14,931	15,188
21	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,272,612	2,208,211	546,845	554,438	565,551	584,160	584,384
22	France	48,357	47,044	11,820	11,998	11,362	11,813	11,604
23	Germany	125,393	114,573	29,085	28,488	27,797	29,356	29,078
24	Italy	44,418	45,471	11,234	11,391	11,708	11,635	12,327
25	United Kingdom	58,592	54,946	13,409	13,355	14,598	13,607	12,854
26	Canada	302,731	283,574	70,311	70,458	72,862	77,474	77,238
27	Brazil	26,438	24,620	5,792	6,549	6,510	6,825	6,983
28	Mexico	303,335	300,403	74,022	74,817	76,391	79,225	79,888
29	China	484,058	463,288	112,702	116,025	118,328	122,964	125,908
30	Hong Kong	7,309	7,784	1,951	1,943	2,002	2,169	2,213
31	India	44,909	46,125	10,822	11,422	12,361	11,567	11,773
32	Japan	134,302	134,184	32,861	33,644	35,246	33,799	34,327
33	Korea, Republic of	72,430	70,384	17,631	17,182	17,284	17,857	17,193
34	Singapore	18,330	17,786	4,983	4,311	3,852	4,615	4,897
35	Taiwan	41,004	39,248	9,572	9,918	10,000	10,198	10,571
36	Saudi Arabia	22,148	16,982	3,940	4,479	4,463	6,812	4,989
37	All other countries	538,857	541,800	135,393	136,657	141,324	145,380	143,140
38	Residual /1/	0	0	1,315	1,801	-538	-1,135	-598
	Memoranda:							
39	European Union	430,771	419,087	105,110	104,349	106,198	107,388	105,727
40	Members of OPEC	66,994	78,464	18,612	20,145	21,675	21,850	18,401
41	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 21)	-761,855	-752,507	-186,446	-183,395	-195,058	-200,559	-201,406
42	France	-18,013	-15,768	-4,281	-3,872	-3,539	-3,140	-4,029
43	Germany	-75,359	-65,250	-16,933	-15,966	-15,287	-16,448	-15,850
44	Italy	-28,113	-28,715	-7,211	-7,214	-7,298	-6,651	-8,137
45	United Kingdom	-2,081	671	531	1,252	-1,062	-109	1,169
46	Canada	-21,169	-16,276	-2,636	-3,328	-7,180	-7,429	-6,964
47	Brazil	5,060	5,402	1,430	1,273	1,681	1,874	1,968
48	Mexico	-67,049	-70,527	-17,424	-17,236	-17,610	-19,488	-20,149
49	China	-367,495	-347,290	-84,253	-86,008	-87,333	-91,842	-93,591
50	Hong Kong	30,645	27,760	6,322	7,143	7,257	9,631	7,356
51	India	-23,332	-24,501	-5,834	-6,107	-6,315	-5,237	-5,572
52	Japan	-70,360	-70,233	-17,436	-17,456	-18,209	-17,273	-17,209
53	Korea, Republic of	-28,000	-27,686	-7,261	-6,397	-5,698	-6,193	-4,029
54	Singapore	9,893	8,586	1,686	2,249	3,174	2,906	2,510
55	Taiwan	-15,010	-12,814	-3,277	-2,936	-3,241	-3,004	-4,558
56	Saudi Arabia	-2,414	1,098	-169	390	-127	-2,933	-458
57	All other countries	-89,059	-116,964	-28,810	-31,101	-34,293	-33,817	-35,951
58	Residual /1/	0	0	-888	1,918	23	-1,406	2,088
	Memoranda:							
59	European Union	-156,974	-148,003	-37,297	-35,667	-39,139	-36,512	-36,589
60	Members of OPEC	6,215	-7,064	-1,324	-2,930	-4,651	-6,919	-3,213

Continues on next page

Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Legend / Footnotes:

*0* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

*.....* Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the commodity-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the commodity-based seasonally adjusted totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the commodity-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

## Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,510,757	1,455,704	364,780	364,117	379,029	374,537	385,684
2	Europe	322,051	319,355	82,259	78,496	79,522	82,071	83,659
3	European Union	273,797	271,084	69,333	67,016	67,065	70,330	70,931
4	Euro area	201,688	200,081	50,759	48,831	49,952	53,335	52,021
5	Austria	4,040	3,786	680	649	637	2,082	738
6	Belgium	34,078	32,088	8,823	7,596	7,537	7,512	7,644
7	Finland	1,567	1,631	384	393	469	394	339
8	France	30,345	31,276	7,841	7,939	7,886	8,445	7,902
9	Germany	50,033	49,323	12,045	12,437	12,496	12,941	13,179
10	Greece	910	925	204	189	303	284	341
11	Ireland	8,995	9,630	2,380	2,103	2,492	2,341	2,943
12	Italy	16,305	16,756	4,199	4,078	4,390	4,885	4,368
13	Luxembourg	1,433	1,538	281	503	251	259	314
14	Netherlands	40,286	39,653	10,506	9,779	9,852	10,421	10,709
15	Norway	3,715	4,041	877	1,132	975	1,101	1,327
16	Portugal	970	964	273	189	265	317	273
17	Russia	7,137	5,831	1,353	1,506	1,496	1,296	1,951
18	Spain	10,316	10,400	2,609	2,400	2,810	2,910	2,661
19	Sweden	4,086	3,944	1,099	941	963	923	944
20	Switzerland	22,414	23,018	5,925	5,337	6,227	5,876	5,375
21	Turkey	9,605	9,170	3,036	1,810	2,043	2,163	2,513
22	United Kingdom	56,511	55,617	14,408	14,599	13,257	13,112	14,518
23	Other	19,306	19,766	5,337	4,917	5,175	4,811	5,619
24	Canada	281,562	267,298	70,781	67,019	65,562	67,030	73,174
25	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	389,099	365,980	91,955	92,432	93,683	94,900	97,127
26	South and Central America	367,131	344,311	86,535	87,164	88,028	89,095	91,299
27	Argentina	9,374	8,496	2,261	2,125	2,098	2,058	2,689
28	Brazil	31,498	30,022	7,290	8,153	8,235	8,126	9,059
29	Chile	15,637	13,066	3,476	3,044	2,867	3,179	3,241
30	Colombia	16,344	13,048	3,121	3,444	3,372	3,852	3,110
31	Mexico	236,286	229,876	57,740	57,989	58,782	58,762	60,148
32	Venezuela	8,344	5,232	1,289	1,402	1,264	1,076	1,149
33	Other	49,648	44,572	11,357	11,007	11,409	12,042	11,903
34	Other Western Hemisphere	21,967	21,669	5,420	5,268	5,655	5,805	5,828
35	Asia and Pacific	418,323	411,568	97,250	104,080	116,585	108,972	109,676
36	Australia	24,661	22,148	5,783	5,921	5,441	5,685	6,012
37	China	116,563	115,998	26,137	28,115	36,502	29,564	29,795
38	Hong Kong	37,954	35,544	8,081	9,184	9,536	11,556	9,395
39	India	21,577	21,624	5,058	5,458	6,251	5,781	6,299
40	Indonesia	7,114	6,004	1,365	1,413	1,530	1,691	1,598
41	Japan	63,942	63,951	15,267	16,429	17,078	16,235	16,974
42	Korea, Republic of	44,430	42,698	10,440	10,787	11,694	11,474	13,279
43	Malaysia	12,325	11,850	2,989	2,872	3,094	3,277	3,367
44	Philippines	7,982	8,250	1,927	2,140	2,300	2,024	1,972
45	Singapore	28,223	26,372	6,623	6,535	7,219	7,302	7,370
46	Taiwan	25,994	26,434	6,529	6,754	7,053	6,852	6,196
47	Thailand	11,178	10,437	2,454	2,629	2,934	2,489	2,804
48	Other	16,377	20,259	4,598	5,844	5,955	5,043	4,616
49	Middle East	72,005	69,078	16,928	16,370	17,508	16,189	16,184
50	Israel	13,427	13,263	3,650	3,137	3,225	3,068	3,287
51	Saudi Arabia	19,734	18,080	3,781	4,590	4,885	3,731	4,508
52	Other	38,844	37,735	9,497	8,643	9,398	9,390	8,389
53	Africa	27,456	22,124	5,530	5,634	6,080	5,301	5,800
54	Algeria	1,871	2,160	616	499	598	259	378
55	Nigeria	3,447	1,906	482	459	486	443	589
56	South Africa	5,487	4,637	1,157	1,114	1,285	1,203	1,335
57	Other	16,650	13,420	3,276	3,562	3,712	3,395	3,498
58	International organizations and unallocated	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
59	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	73,209	71,400	17,073	17,117	18,126	14,332	14,931

Continues on next page

## Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
60	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,272,612	2,208,211	551,704	567,139	572,000	554,826	589,974
61	Europe	495,686	486,046	126,368	121,130	124,478	119,057	127,479
62	European Union	430,771	419,087	108,076	103,859	107,430	102,691	108,810
63	Euro area	335,252	327,645	84,755	81,758	83,490	80,699	85,740
64	Austria	11,344	10,903	2,825	2,646	2,846	2,698	2,984
65	Belgium	19,660	17,168	4,974	4,014	4,011	3,632	3,742
66	Finland	4,516	4,580	1,131	1,228	1,198	1,050	1,497
67	France	48,357	47,044	12,043	11,775	11,720	11,321	11,818
68	Germany	125,393	114,573	29,172	29,046	28,580	27,598	29,219
69	Greece	1,538	1,407	327	319	418	357	342
70	Ireland	39,432	45,626	11,823	11,119	12,575	13,073	12,366
71	Italy	44,418	45,471	11,626	11,347	11,867	11,001	12,735
72	Luxembourg	610	507	150	125	110	113	129
73	Netherlands	17,194	16,356	4,101	4,260	4,314	4,381	4,160
74	Norway	4,790	4,441	1,133	1,147	1,085	1,126	1,295
75	Portugal	3,274	3,206	881	864	832	761	893
76	Russia	16,387	14,552	3,829	3,824	4,114	3,929	4,280
77	Spain	14,380	13,646	3,867	3,308	3,439	3,210	4,253
78	Sweden	9,959	9,747	2,554	2,224	2,558	2,472	2,696
79	Switzerland	31,554	36,450	10,415	9,336	9,032	8,202	9,542
80	Turkey	7,915	8,077	2,027	1,978	2,053	2,133	2,488
81	United Kingdom	58,592	54,946	14,020	13,185	14,634	13,050	13,447
82	Other	36,372	37,345	9,470	9,385	9,092	8,951	9,592
83	Canada	302,731	283,574	70,925	71,014	72,994	75,517	78,015
84	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	419,026	407,385	102,603	104,226	104,754	105,657	110,005
85	South and Central America	407,207	397,342	100,068	101,691	102,199	102,966	107,221
86	Argentina	3,994	4,685	1,059	1,294	1,537	957	1,240
87	Brazil	26,438	24,620	5,792	7,016	6,490	6,274	7,004
88	Chile	8,819	8,838	2,051	2,090	2,111	3,048	2,543
89	Colombia	14,205	13,913	3,624	3,824	3,453	3,459	3,500
90	Mexico	303,335	300,403	76,368	75,237	76,925	76,782	81,002
91	Venezuela	15,657	10,979	2,621	3,239	3,164	3,650	3,282
92	Other	34,759	33,905	8,553	8,990	8,519	8,796	8,650
93	Other Western Hemisphere	11,819	10,043	2,535	2,536	2,555	2,691	2,784
94	Asia and Pacific	965,222	946,474	230,509	248,022	247,888	228,836	249,191
95	Australia	11,048	9,636	2,601	2,443	2,253	2,456	2,577
96	China	484,058	463,288	109,215	124,884	125,947	108,508	121,815
97	Hong Kong	7,309	7,784	2,022	2,286	1,782	1,955	2,274
98	India	44,909	46,125	11,365	11,842	11,544	11,432	12,278
99	Indonesia	19,623	19,215	4,728	4,891	4,825	5,091	5,128
100	Japan	134,302	134,184	32,296	33,594	35,691	33,892	33,752
101	Korea, Republic of	72,430	70,384	18,772	17,105	16,522	17,562	18,305
102	Malaysia	34,076	36,710	9,533	9,384	9,494	8,778	9,317
103	Philippines	10,369	10,148	2,520	2,711	2,567	2,687	2,954
104	Singapore	18,330	17,786	5,145	4,567	3,830	4,220	5,061
105	Taiwan	41,004	39,248	9,797	10,186	10,053	9,602	10,795
106	Thailand	28,682	29,562	7,184	7,913	7,683	7,208	7,629
107	Other	59,082	62,404	15,330	16,215	15,696	15,445	17,306
108	Middle East	64,357	57,880	14,429	15,868	14,572	18,175	17,127
109	Israel	24,622	22,337	5,775	5,805	5,212	5,868	5,779
110	Saudi Arabia	22,148	16,982	4,171	4,747	4,281	6,193	5,285
111	Other	17,586	18,560	4,483	5,316	5,079	6,114	6,063
112	Africa	25,591	26,853	6,871	6,880	7,314	7,584	8,157
113	Algeria	3,386	3,239	692	750	1,233	1,207	898
114	Nigeria	1,957	4,214	1,175	991	1,225	1,680	1,531
115	South Africa	7,350	6,802	1,798	1,661	1,840	1,463	2,116
116	Other	12,898	12,597	3,206	3,477	3,016	3,235	3,611
117	International organizations and unallocated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Memorandum:							
118	Members of OPEC	66,994	78,464	18,955	21,431	21,196	20,047	18,632

Continues on next page

## Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				I	III	IV	I	II
119	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 60)	-761,855	-752,507	-186,924	-203,022	-192,971	-180,289	-204,290
120	Europe	-173,634	-166,691	-44,109	-42,634	-44,956	-36,986	-43,820
121	European Union	-156,974	-148,003	-38,744	-36,843	-40,365	-32,361	-37,880
122	Euro area	-133,564	-127,564	-33,996	-32,928	-33,538	-27,364	-33,719
123	Austria	-7,304	-7,118	-2,145	-1,998	-2,209	-615	-2,246
124	Belgium	14,418	14,919	3,850	3,583	3,526	3,880	3,902
125	Finland	-2,949	-2,950	-747	-835	-729	-657	-1,158
126	France	-18,013	-15,768	-4,202	-3,835	-3,835	-2,876	-3,916
127	Germany	-75,359	-65,250	-17,127	-16,608	-16,084	-14,657	-16,041
128	Greece	-628	-482	-122	-130	-115	-73	-1
129	Ireland	-30,438	-35,997	-9,443	-9,017	-10,083	-10,732	-9,423
130	Italy	-28,113	-28,715	-7,427	-7,269	-7,477	-6,116	-8,367
131	Luxembourg	823	1,031	131	378	141	146	185
132	Netherlands	23,092	23,297	6,405	5,519	5,539	6,039	6,548
133	Norway	-1,075	-400	-256	-15	-110	-25	32
134	Portugal	-2,304	-2,242	-609	-675	-568	-444	-620
135	Russia	-9,250	-8,721	-2,476	-2,318	-2,618	-2,633	-2,329
136	Spain	-4,064	-3,246	-1,258	-908	-630	-300	-1,591
137	Sweden	-5,873	-5,803	-1,455	-1,284	-1,595	-1,549	-1,752
138	Switzerland	-9,140	-13,432	-4,490	-3,999	-2,805	-2,326	-4,167
139	Turkey	1,690	1,092	1,009	-168	-10	29	25
140	United Kingdom	-2,081	671	387	1,414	-1,377	62	1,071
141	Other	-17,066	-17,579	-4,133	-4,468	-3,917	-4,140	-3,972
142	Canada	-21,169	-16,276	-144	-3,994	-7,432	-8,488	-4,841
143	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	-29,927	-41,405	-10,648	-11,794	-11,071	-10,757	-12,878
144	South and Central America	-40,075	-53,031	-13,533	-14,526	-14,171	-13,871	-15,923
145	Argentina	5,381	3,811	1,202	830	561	1,101	1,449
146	Brazil	5,060	5,402	1,499	1,137	1,745	1,852	2,055
147	Chile	6,817	4,227	1,425	954	756	131	698
148	Colombia	2,139	-865	-502	-380	-81	392	-389
149	Mexico	-67,049	-70,527	-18,629	-17,248	-18,142	-18,020	-20,854
150	Venezuela	-7,313	-5,747	-1,331	-1,837	-1,900	-2,574	-2,133
151	Other	14,890	10,668	2,804	2,017	2,890	3,246	3,252
152	Other Western Hemisphere	10,148	11,626	2,885	2,732	3,100	3,114	3,044
153	Asia and Pacific	-546,898	-534,906	-133,258	-143,942	-131,302	-119,864	-139,515
154	Australia	13,613	12,511	3,181	3,478	3,188	3,229	3,435
155	China	-367,495	-347,290	-83,077	-96,770	-89,445	-78,944	-92,020
156	Hong Kong	30,645	27,760	6,059	6,898	7,754	9,601	7,121
157	India	-23,332	-24,501	-6,307	-6,385	-5,293	-5,651	-5,979
158	Indonesia	-12,509	-13,212	-3,363	-3,478	-3,295	-3,400	-3,530
159	Japan	-70,360	-70,233	-17,030	-17,165	-18,614	-17,657	-16,778
160	Korea, Republic of	-28,000	-27,686	-8,332	-6,318	-4,829	-6,088	-5,026
161	Malaysia	-21,751	-24,861	-6,544	-6,512	-6,401	-5,501	-5,950
162	Philippines	-2,387	-1,899	-593	-571	-267	-663	-983
163	Singapore	9,893	8,586	1,478	1,968	3,389	3,082	2,309
164	Taiwan	-15,010	-12,814	-3,269	-3,432	-3,000	-2,750	-4,599
165	Thailand	-17,504	-19,125	-4,730	-5,285	-4,749	-4,719	-4,826
166	Other	-42,704	-42,145	-10,732	-10,371	-9,740	-10,402	-12,690
167	Middle East	7,649	11,198	2,499	502	2,936	-1,986	-944
168	Israel	-11,196	-9,074	-2,125	-2,669	-1,988	-2,800	-2,492
169	Saudi Arabia	-2,414	1,098	-390	-156	604	-2,462	-778
170	Other	21,258	19,174	5,014	3,327	4,319	3,276	2,326
171	Africa	1,865	-4,728	-1,341	-1,246	-1,234	-2,283	-2,357
172	Algeria	-1,515	-1,078	-77	-251	-635	-947	-520
173	Nigeria	1,490	-2,308	-693	-532	-739	-1,237	-942
174	South Africa	-1,863	-2,165	-641	-548	-556	-259	-781
175	Other	3,752	823	70	85	696	160	-113
176	International organizations and unallocated	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
177	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	6,215	-7,064	-1,882	-4,314	-3,070	-5,715	-3,701

## Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of goods, Census basis	1,503,101	1,451,011	359,039	369,831	369,635	381,582	382,438
2	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	7,655	4,694	1,360	1,212	858	2,019	541
3	Exports under U.S. military agency sales contracts	-398	-1,241	-116	-330	-813	40	-660
4	Goods procured in U.S. ports by foreign carriers	11,935	10,383	2,619	2,633	2,806	3,225	2,608
5	Net exports of goods under merchanting	261	301	77	86	89	75	65
6	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Private gift parcel remittances	1,279	1,089	288	265	305	192	217
8	Repair of equipment	-5,763	-6,185	-1,584	-1,524	-1,624	-1,614	-1,815
9	Other adjustments, net /1/	341	345	76	82	96	101	126
10	Equals: Exports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 1)	1,510,757	1,455,704	360,399	371,043	370,493	383,601	382,979
11	Imports of goods, Census basis	2,248,183	2,187,805	541,386	549,336	560,743	579,121	579,766
12	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	24,429	20,407	5,459	5,101	4,808	5,039	4,618
13	Goods procured in foreign ports by U.S. carriers	9,450	7,652	2,046	1,818	1,890	2,132	1,867
14	Imports by U.S. military agencies	3,052	2,858	835	934	545	596	452
15	Inland freight in Canada and Mexico	8,402	8,022	1,972	1,977	2,065	2,198	2,229
16	Locomotives and railcars	3,922	3,197	902	778	768	481	532
17	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Repair of equipment	-3,713	-4,235	-1,009	-1,071	-1,199	-1,054	-1,221
19	Software revaluation	3,341	2,957	725	685	722	698	780
20	Other adjustments, net /2/	-25	-44	-11	-20	16	-11	-20
21	Equals: Imports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 105)	2,272,612	2,208,211	546,845	554,438	565,551	584,160	584,384

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Addition of electric energy exports to Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; valuation of software exports at market value; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

2. Addition of electric energy imports from Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; deduction of the value of repairs of U.S. vessels abroad; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

## Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of services (table 1.1, line 4)	753,150	752,368	187,433	189,794	189,461	192,625	195,844
2	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	23,406	25,628	6,392	6,634	6,572	6,986	7,186
3	Transport	87,609	84,318	21,060	21,016	21,244	21,404	21,322
4	Sea transport	18,044	18,078	4,507	4,571	4,591	4,617	4,648
5	Freight	3,816	3,691	921	946	950	937	947
6	Port	14,228	14,386	3,586	3,625	3,640	3,681	3,700
7	Air transport	64,944	61,548	15,241	15,330	15,601	15,731	15,574
8	Passenger	41,976	38,770	9,456	9,531	9,941	9,904	9,743
9	Freight	12,906	12,473	3,190	3,109	3,139	3,265	3,314
10	Port	10,062	10,305	2,595	2,690	2,520	2,562	2,517
11	Other modes of transport	4,621	4,692	1,312	1,115	1,053	1,055	1,101
12	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	205,418	205,940	51,115	51,518	51,916	51,897	53,554
13	Business	43,201	40,960	10,286	10,074	10,027	9,849	10,179
14	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	8,267	8,971	2,237	2,245	2,288	2,140	2,222
15	Other business travel	34,934	31,989	8,049	7,829	7,739	7,709	7,957
16	Personal	162,218	164,980	40,828	41,444	41,889	42,048	43,375
17	Health related	3,597	3,751	930	946	953	961	977
18	Education related	35,388	39,425	9,670	9,991	10,353	10,583	10,882
19	Other personal travel	123,232	121,804	30,228	30,507	30,583	30,505	31,517
20	Insurance services	16,229	16,348	3,984	4,220	4,299	4,106	4,163
21	Direct insurance	2,885	2,038	480	494	553	529	513
22	Reinsurance	11,834	13,050	3,213	3,398	3,399	3,244	3,315
23	Auxiliary insurance services	1,510	1,260	291	328	346	332	335
24	Financial services	102,595	98,180	24,124	24,849	25,959	25,348	26,417
25	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	11,825	11,597	2,791	2,880	3,039	3,098	3,176
26	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	55,031	48,396	11,758	12,338	12,912	12,142	12,778
27	Credit card and other credit-related services	19,627	20,689	5,144	5,251	5,495	5,566	5,813
28	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	16,111	17,498	4,432	4,379	4,513	4,542	4,650
29	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,442	124,453	31,493	31,184	30,666	29,839	29,832
30	Industrial processes	45,640	47,512	11,861	12,029	12,006	10,906	11,006
31	Computer software	36,761	36,621	9,273	9,402	8,939	9,067	9,092
32	Trademarks and franchise fees	20,577	19,869	5,015	4,985	4,881	5,053	5,047
33	Audio-visual and related products	21,407	20,369	5,329	4,743	4,818	4,797	4,671
34	Other intellectual property	57	83	15	25	22	16	15
35	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	35,664	36,455	9,038	9,033	9,281	9,620	9,667
36	Telecommunications services	12,587	12,225	3,051	3,011	3,056	3,111	3,085
37	Computer services	15,828	17,283	4,230	4,306	4,456	4,626	4,733
38	Information services	7,249	6,947	1,757	1,717	1,768	1,883	1,849
39	Other business services	136,622	142,231	35,205	36,234	35,186	38,507	38,719
40	Research and development services	34,539	37,176	9,032	9,873	9,701	10,285	10,411
41	Professional and management consulting services	66,784	74,021	18,616	18,595	17,965	20,087	20,430
42	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	35,299	31,034	7,557	7,766	7,520	8,136	7,877
43	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,165	18,814	5,022	5,106	4,338	4,919	4,984
44	Imports of services (table 1.1, line 12)	491,740	504,654	124,763	127,289	128,451	130,160	131,751
45	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	9,010	8,810	2,102	2,246	2,326	2,271	2,391
46	Transport	97,061	96,827	24,165	24,074	24,621	25,218	25,164
47	Sea transport	37,295	35,097	8,614	8,545	9,054	9,354	9,141
48	Freight	35,005	32,709	8,026	7,936	8,430	8,713	8,477
49	Port	2,290	2,388	588	609	624	641	664
50	Air transport	55,851	57,874	14,522	14,580	14,619	14,846	14,917
51	Passenger	35,494	37,198	9,411	9,331	9,326	9,674	9,577
52	Freight	7,895	6,951	1,684	1,769	1,816	1,852	1,953
53	Port	12,462	13,724	3,427	3,480	3,477	3,320	3,387
54	Other modes of transport	3,915	3,856	1,029	949	948	1,018	1,106

Continues on next page

## Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
55	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	114,723	123,618	30,515	31,217	31,729	32,609	33,338
56	Business	16,152	15,879	3,936	3,969	4,002	4,050	4,057
57	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	1,321	1,383	345	349	350	351	355
58	Other business travel	14,831	14,496	3,591	3,620	3,652	3,699	3,702
59	Personal	98,571	107,739	26,579	27,247	27,727	28,560	29,281
60	Health related	1,828	2,057	507	522	537	554	570
61	Education related	7,248	7,584	1,882	1,914	1,943	1,959	1,978
62	Other personal travel	89,495	98,097	24,191	24,812	25,247	26,047	26,733
63	Insurance services	47,822	48,077	11,728	12,116	12,376	11,839	12,153
64	Direct insurance	4,138	4,076	983	1,049	1,130	868	911
65	Reinsurance	41,840	41,835	10,205	10,517	10,716	10,458	10,724
66	Auxiliary insurance services	1,844	2,165	540	551	530	514	518
67	Financial services	25,740	25,629	6,285	6,481	6,572	6,476	6,734
68	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	4,367	4,346	1,071	1,163	1,104	1,156	1,292
69	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	12,171	10,876	2,664	2,725	2,705	2,653	2,687
70	Credit card and other credit-related services	6,352	7,152	1,780	1,762	1,911	1,811	1,904
71	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	2,849	3,256	770	831	852	856	851
72	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	39,858	44,392	10,507	12,144	11,443	11,725	12,000
73	Industrial processes	21,178	23,200	5,533	5,852	6,272	5,997	6,157
74	Computer software	6,768	7,423	1,943	1,874	1,791	2,240	2,249
75	Trademarks and franchise fees	3,784	3,629	889	950	946	881	884
76	Audio-visual and related products	8,017	10,023	2,124	3,438	2,399	2,553	2,651
77	Other intellectual property	110	118	18	31	35	54	60
78	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	36,270	36,851	8,971	9,245	9,330	9,957	10,045
79	Telecommunications services	6,280	5,476	1,277	1,406	1,348	1,388	1,351
80	Computer services	27,507	28,989	7,122	7,250	7,372	7,881	8,020
81	Information services	2,484	2,386	573	589	611	688	674
82	Other business services	99,665	98,922	25,063	24,367	24,619	24,521	24,360
83	Research and development services	32,202	34,243	8,594	8,406	8,704	7,800	7,891
84	Professional and management consulting services	40,423	40,169	10,297	9,987	9,745	10,214	10,104
85	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	27,040	24,510	6,172	5,975	6,170	6,507	6,365
86	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,592	21,528	5,427	5,399	5,435	5,543	5,568
87	Balance on services (line 1 less line 44)	261,410	247,714	62,670	62,505	61,010	62,465	64,093
	Supplemental detail on insurance transactions:							
88	Premiums received	30,630	31,636	7,763	8,110	8,074	7,548	7,595
89	Losses paid	16,774	16,153	4,035	4,017	4,025	4,001	3,977
90	Premiums paid	109,949	119,784	28,758	30,454	31,582	30,247	31,103
91	Losses recovered	72,587	80,038	19,985	20,296	20,380	20,820	21,281

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Includes construction, architectural and engineering services, waste treatment, operational leasing, trade-related, and other business services.

## Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted

## Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	753,150	752,368	187,433	189,794	189,461	192,625	195,844
2	France	19,755	19,674	4,723	4,884	4,849	4,769	4,662
3	Germany	29,983	31,638	8,017	7,851	7,765	7,866	7,545
4	Italy	9,157	8,860	2,200	2,187	2,182	2,316	2,357
5	United Kingdom	67,560	65,729	16,142	16,745	16,151	16,590	16,582
6	Canada	54,510	53,957	13,516	13,517	13,801	14,402	13,976
7	Brazil	27,646	24,338	6,020	6,044	6,130	6,351	6,219
8	Mexico	31,604	32,045	8,028	8,107	7,903	7,995	7,906
9	China	48,537	54,157	13,458	13,612	13,840	14,133	14,213
10	Hong Kong	9,842	10,053	2,564	2,518	2,508	2,605	2,644
11	India	18,374	20,632	4,882	5,247	5,464	5,868	5,537
12	Japan	44,746	44,154	11,051	11,107	10,882	11,237	11,690
13	Korea, Republic of	20,645	21,055	5,293	5,253	5,239	5,347	5,486
14	Singapore	14,323	16,940	4,413	4,181	4,148	4,301	4,386
15	Taiwan	12,269	11,697	2,917	2,942	2,867	2,713	2,683
16	Saudi Arabia	9,806	9,678	2,466	2,457	2,416	2,675	2,545
17	All other countries	334,393	327,759	81,470	83,090	82,845	85,119	85,954
18	Residual /1/	0	0	274	52	468	-1,662	1,459
	Memoranda:							
19	European Union	228,433	231,249	57,752	58,496	57,028	58,873	58,977
20	Members of OPEC	34,230	35,624	9,047	8,991	8,822	9,201	8,913
21	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	491,740	504,654	124,763	127,289	128,451	130,160	131,751
22	France	16,311	16,451	4,090	4,078	4,233	4,230	4,241
23	Germany	31,777	33,395	8,466	8,393	8,281	8,901	8,634
24	Italy	10,786	11,339	2,878	2,800	2,838	2,951	3,029
25	United Kingdom	53,589	51,698	13,008	13,009	12,834	13,236	13,430
26	Canada	29,171	29,950	7,430	7,498	7,599	7,887	8,057
27	Brazil	7,834	6,797	1,609	1,712	1,789	1,884	1,811
28	Mexico	22,878	24,569	6,090	6,189	6,372	6,244	6,300
29	China	15,064	16,139	3,933	3,976	4,221	4,222	4,234
30	Hong Kong	8,838	8,748	2,162	2,135	2,315	2,312	2,489
31	India	24,610	25,808	6,341	6,450	6,568	6,879	7,324
32	Japan	29,519	31,004	7,729	7,637	7,881	7,878	8,086
33	Korea, Republic of	11,237	10,974	2,736	2,645	2,734	2,904	2,960
34	Singapore	6,713	7,258	1,798	1,835	1,933	1,829	1,788
35	Taiwan	7,645	7,732	1,897	1,917	2,019	2,064	2,054
36	Saudi Arabia	1,117	1,163	289	284	310	304	303
37	All other countries	214,651	221,630	54,833	56,258	55,865	56,724	58,160
38	Residual /1/	0	0	-527	473	660	-288	-1,150
	Memoranda:							
39	European Union	174,059	176,454	44,228	44,226	43,889	45,886	46,105
40	Members of OPEC	9,952	11,013	2,759	2,725	2,861	2,573	2,626
41	Balance on services (line 1 less line 21)	261,410	247,714	62,670	62,505	61,010	62,465	64,093
42	France	3,444	3,224	632	807	616	539	421
43	Germany	-1,794	-1,757	-449	-542	-516	-1,035	-1,089
44	Italy	-1,629	-2,479	-678	-613	-656	-635	-672
45	United Kingdom	13,971	14,031	3,133	3,736	3,318	3,355	3,152
46	Canada	25,340	24,007	6,086	6,019	6,202	6,515	5,919
47	Brazil	19,812	17,541	4,411	4,332	4,342	4,467	4,409
48	Mexico	8,725	7,476	1,937	1,918	1,532	1,751	1,606
49	China	33,473	38,018	9,525	9,636	9,619	9,911	9,979
50	Hong Kong	1,004	1,305	402	383	193	293	155
51	India	-6,236	-5,175	-1,459	-1,203	-1,104	-1,011	-1,788
52	Japan	15,227	13,150	3,322	3,469	3,001	3,359	3,604
53	Korea, Republic of	9,409	10,082	2,558	2,608	2,506	2,443	2,527
54	Singapore	7,611	9,682	2,615	2,346	2,215	2,472	2,598
55	Taiwan	4,624	3,965	1,019	1,025	847	650	629
56	Saudi Arabia	8,689	8,515	2,177	2,174	2,106	2,371	2,242
57	All other countries	119,742	106,129	26,637	26,831	26,981	28,395	27,794
58	Residual /1/	0	0	801	-421	-192	-1,374	2,609
	Memoranda:							
59	European Union	54,374	54,794	13,524	14,270	13,139	12,987	12,872
60	Members of OPEC	24,278	24,612	6,288	6,266	5,962	6,628	6,287

Continues on next page

Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

*.....* Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the service type-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the seasonally adjusted service type-based totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the service type-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	753,150	752,368	183,263	197,136	188,320	191,261	190,512
2	Europe	275,959	279,470	69,839	72,576	71,300	67,581	72,093
3	European Union	228,433	231,249	57,957	60,372	58,569	55,198	59,135
4	Euro area	144,062	148,142	37,586	38,751	37,380	35,423	37,860
5	Belgium	6,217	5,876	1,541	1,426	1,428	1,245	1,324
6	France	19,755	19,674	4,812	5,245	4,813	4,400	4,728
7	Germany	29,983	31,638	7,957	8,122	8,061	7,136	7,729
8	Italy	9,157	8,860	2,078	2,574	2,201	2,024	2,224
9	Luxembourg	6,569	6,003	1,525	1,502	1,448	1,439	1,491
10	Netherlands	16,245	15,569	3,964	4,099	3,992	3,835	4,093
11	Other Euro area	56,136	60,521	15,711	15,783	15,438	15,345	16,271
12	United Kingdom	67,560	65,729	16,149	17,276	16,776	15,428	16,577
13	Other European Union	16,810	17,377	4,221	4,346	4,413	4,347	4,698
14	Europe excluding European Union	47,526	48,221	11,883	12,204	12,730	12,384	12,959
15	Canada	54,510	53,957	14,524	13,138	13,145	14,415	15,041
16	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	159,639	148,780	36,087	37,259	39,987	35,986	37,519
17	South and Central America	101,346	97,720	23,860	24,626	25,929	23,159	24,119
18	Argentina	8,373	8,598	2,166	2,184	2,101	2,116	2,104
19	Brazil	27,646	24,338	5,929	5,931	6,595	6,086	6,120
20	Mexico	31,604	32,045	7,712	8,323	8,248	7,603	7,750
21	Venezuela	6,528	6,054	1,436	1,521	1,728	1,279	1,461
22	Other South and Central America	27,195	26,685	6,617	6,666	7,257	6,076	6,683
23	Other Western Hemisphere	58,293	51,060	12,228	12,634	14,058	12,827	13,400
24	Asia and Pacific	216,962	224,632	52,160	61,137	53,018	61,139	54,506
25	Australia	22,344	21,977	5,548	5,825	5,545	5,001	5,672
26	China	48,537	54,157	11,245	16,098	11,734	16,128	11,857
27	Hong Kong	9,842	10,053	2,479	2,659	2,543	2,510	2,558
28	India	18,374	20,632	4,727	5,593	4,531	6,794	5,245
29	Japan	44,746	44,154	10,376	11,403	10,822	11,698	10,970
30	Korea, Republic of	20,645	21,055	4,930	5,724	4,935	5,555	5,098
31	Singapore	14,323	16,940	4,286	4,242	4,348	4,156	4,272
32	Taiwan	12,269	11,697	2,880	3,031	2,712	2,801	2,650
33	Other Asia and Pacific	25,881	23,967	5,688	6,562	5,848	6,497	6,184
34	Middle East	29,145	29,397	6,854	8,670	6,922	8,064	7,395
35	Africa	14,566	13,799	3,241	3,790	3,379	3,511	3,388
36	South Africa	3,068	2,889	745	696	765	668	721
37	Other Africa	11,498	10,910	2,496	3,095	2,613	2,843	2,667
38	International organizations and unallocated	2,369	2,331	558	566	571	565	570
39	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	34,230	35,624	8,300	10,080	8,785	8,868	8,218

Continues on next page

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
40	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	491,740	504,654	128,755	130,429	127,325	123,647	136,400
41	Europe	207,135	212,002	56,028	56,519	52,791	49,183	58,738
42	European Union	174,059	176,454	47,094	47,299	43,374	40,253	49,070
43	Euro area	108,335	112,712	30,468	30,607	27,275	25,522	31,687
44	Belgium	5,881	5,766	1,496	1,478	1,410	1,186	1,296
45	France	16,311	16,451	4,496	4,471	4,076	3,560	4,661
46	Germany	31,777	33,395	8,912	8,821	8,328	7,910	9,095
47	Italy	10,786	11,339	3,498	3,452	2,367	2,113	3,689
48	Luxembourg	1,784	2,030	578	479	499	464	491
49	Netherlands	10,237	9,794	2,666	2,530	2,351	2,507	2,856
50	Other Euro area	31,559	33,939	8,822	9,375	8,243	7,783	9,597
51	United Kingdom	53,589	51,698	13,462	13,356	13,195	12,026	13,900
52	Other European Union	12,134	12,044	3,164	3,337	2,904	2,704	3,484
53	Europe excluding European Union	33,076	35,547	8,934	9,220	9,416	8,931	9,668
54	Canada	29,171	29,950	7,691	8,534	7,215	6,942	8,326
55	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	100,412	100,219	24,744	24,546	25,308	25,955	26,108
56	South and Central America	51,035	51,202	12,598	12,448	13,240	13,622	13,402
57	Argentina	2,052	2,164	479	530	639	590	548
58	Brazil	7,834	6,797	1,642	1,763	1,826	1,754	1,841
59	Mexico	22,878	24,569	6,066	5,809	6,390	6,637	6,287
60	Venezuela	811	799	185	215	205	216	210
61	Other South and Central America	17,459	16,872	4,225	4,130	4,181	4,425	4,515
62	Other Western Hemisphere	49,377	49,016	12,147	12,099	12,068	12,333	12,706
63	Asia and Pacific	129,895	135,273	33,491	32,955	35,476	35,206	35,934
64	Australia	7,203	7,274	1,823	1,675	1,940	1,908	1,740
65	China	15,064	16,139	4,021	4,019	4,305	4,004	4,322
66	Hong Kong	8,838	8,748	2,123	2,123	2,314	2,422	2,437
67	India	24,610	25,808	6,247	6,462	6,721	6,810	7,211
68	Japan	29,519	31,004	7,729	7,637	7,881	7,878	8,086
69	Korea, Republic of	11,237	10,974	2,730	2,623	2,709	2,960	2,953
70	Singapore	6,713	7,258	1,794	1,740	2,138	1,718	1,785
71	Taiwan	7,645	7,732	1,901	1,811	2,066	2,130	2,058
72	Other Asia and Pacific	19,066	20,336	5,122	4,866	5,402	5,376	5,341
73	Middle East	16,632	17,246	4,440	4,295	4,405	4,351	4,712
74	Africa	8,279	8,552	2,310	2,300	2,097	1,954	2,534
75	South Africa	1,611	1,819	494	518	439	397	495
76	Other Africa	6,668	6,733	1,816	1,782	1,658	1,557	2,039
77	International organizations and unallocated	216	1,413	50	1,280	33	55	49
78	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	9,952	11,013	2,829	2,742	2,810	2,536	2,699

Continues on next page

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted  
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
79	Balance on services (line 1 less line 40)	261,410	247,714	54,508	66,707	60,996	67,615	54,111
80	Europe	68,824	67,468	13,811	16,057	18,509	18,398	13,355
81	European Union	54,374	54,794	10,862	13,073	15,195	14,945	10,064
82	Euro area	35,727	35,430	7,118	8,144	10,105	9,901	6,173
83	Belgium	337	111	45	-52	18	59	27
84	France	3,444	3,224	315	773	737	840	66
85	Germany	-1,794	-1,757	-956	-699	-267	-774	-1,367
86	Italy	-1,629	-2,479	-1,420	-878	-167	-90	-1,466
87	Luxembourg	4,785	3,973	947	1,022	948	975	1,000
88	Netherlands	6,009	5,776	1,298	1,569	1,641	1,328	1,238
89	Other Euro area	24,577	26,583	6,889	6,408	7,195	7,561	6,674
90	United Kingdom	13,971	14,031	2,687	3,920	3,581	3,401	2,677
91	Other European Union	4,676	5,333	1,057	1,009	1,509	1,642	1,214
92	Europe excluding European Union	14,450	12,674	2,949	2,984	3,314	3,453	3,291
93	Canada	25,340	24,007	6,832	4,604	5,929	7,473	6,715
94	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	59,227	48,562	11,343	12,713	14,680	10,031	11,411
95	South and Central America	50,311	46,518	11,262	12,178	12,689	9,537	10,717
96	Argentina	6,321	6,433	1,687	1,653	1,462	1,526	1,556
97	Brazil	19,812	17,541	4,287	4,168	4,769	4,332	4,279
98	Mexico	8,725	7,476	1,645	2,514	1,858	966	1,463
99	Venezuela	5,717	5,255	1,252	1,306	1,524	1,063	1,251
100	Other South and Central America	9,736	9,813	2,391	2,536	3,076	1,651	2,168
101	Other Western Hemisphere	8,916	2,044	81	535	1,991	494	694
102	Asia and Pacific	87,068	89,359	18,669	28,182	17,542	25,933	18,572
103	Australia	15,141	14,702	3,725	4,150	3,605	3,094	3,932
104	China	33,473	38,018	7,224	12,079	7,429	12,124	7,535
105	Hong Kong	1,004	1,305	356	537	229	88	121
106	India	-6,236	-5,175	-1,521	-869	-2,190	-16	-1,966
107	Japan	15,227	13,150	2,646	3,766	2,940	3,820	2,884
108	Korea, Republic of	9,409	10,082	2,200	3,101	2,226	2,594	2,145
109	Singapore	7,611	9,682	2,493	2,502	2,210	2,438	2,486
110	Taiwan	4,624	3,965	978	1,220	646	671	592
111	Other Asia and Pacific	6,815	3,631	567	1,696	446	1,121	844
112	Middle East	12,512	12,151	2,414	4,375	2,517	3,712	2,683
113	Africa	6,287	5,248	931	1,490	1,282	1,557	854
114	South Africa	1,457	1,070	251	177	326	271	226
115	Other Africa	4,830	4,177	680	1,313	955	1,286	628
116	International organizations and unallocated	2,153	918	508	-714	537	510	521
117	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	24,278	24,612	5,471	7,337	5,976	6,333	5,519

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted					
				2016			2017		
				II	III	IV	I	II	
1	Primary income receipts (table 1.1, line 5)	782,985	813,977	203,360	204,524	212,953	219,326	224,081	
2	Investment income	776,424	807,430	201,725	202,885	211,316	217,679	222,427	
3	Direct investment income	436,909	444,038	111,393	112,413	118,733	122,937	121,747	
4	Income on equity	416,422	419,493	105,601	106,007	111,990	116,539	115,192	
5	Dividends and withdrawals	125,507	120,899	30,435	31,797	31,823	36,479	35,076	
6	Reinvested earnings	290,915	298,594	75,165	74,210	80,167	80,060	80,116	
7	Interest	20,487	24,544	5,792	6,406	6,743	6,398	6,555	
8	U.S. parents' receipts	15,661	17,670	4,328	4,388	4,652	4,582	4,606	
9	U.S. affiliates' receipts	4,826	6,874	1,464	2,018	2,090	1,816	1,949	
10	Portfolio investment income	307,963	324,051	80,453	80,411	82,153	82,171	85,714	
11	Income on equity and investment fund shares	203,052	217,629	54,434	53,948	54,221	53,958	56,657	
12	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	177,969	190,554	47,551	47,401	47,518	47,603	50,299	
13	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	25,084	27,075	6,882	6,548	6,703	6,354	6,358	
14	Interest on debt securities	104,911	106,422	26,020	26,463	27,932	28,214	29,058	
15	Short term	945	2,282	590	524	579	870	1,180	
16	Long term	103,965	104,140	25,430	25,939	27,352	27,343	27,878	
17	Other investment income	31,332	39,233	9,857	10,066	10,367	12,512	14,830	
18	Interest /1/	21,547	29,435	7,456	7,584	7,789	9,849	12,175	
19	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	9,785	9,799	2,402	2,482	2,578	2,663	2,655	
20	Reserve asset income	219	108	22	-6	62	59	135	
21	Interest	219	108	22	-6	62	59	135	
22	Compensation of employees	6,562	6,547	1,635	1,638	1,637	1,646	1,654	
23	Primary income payments (table 1.1, line 13)	602,023	640,751	160,614	163,400	161,656	169,264	176,880	
24	Investment income	583,726	620,608	155,602	158,337	156,499	164,260	171,729	
25	Direct investment income	170,380	185,211	48,903	49,678	43,528	49,002	52,089	
26	Income on equity	131,237	138,108	37,278	37,688	31,298	35,000	38,316	
27	Dividends and withdrawals	50,490	40,436	10,110	8,761	12,744	8,241	16,674	
28	Reinvested earnings	80,747	97,672	27,168	28,927	18,554	26,758	21,642	
29	Interest	39,143	47,103	11,625	11,989	12,230	14,002	13,773	
30	U.S. affiliates' payments	32,843	39,720	9,802	10,101	10,275	11,975	11,722	
31	U.S. parents' payments	6,300	7,382	1,823	1,889	1,955	2,027	2,051	
32	Portfolio investment income	398,379	409,152	100,386	101,873	105,651	106,022	108,358	
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	136,766	138,488	34,041	33,742	34,589	35,271	36,025	
34	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	107,673	107,765	26,542	26,175	26,817	27,615	28,076	
35	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	29,093	30,723	7,499	7,566	7,772	7,656	7,949	
36	Interest on debt securities	261,614	270,665	66,345	68,131	71,062	70,751	72,332	
37	Short term	1,325	3,710	833	888	1,126	1,424	1,903	
38	Long term	260,289	266,955	65,512	67,243	69,936	69,327	70,429	
39	Other investment income	14,967	26,245	6,313	6,787	7,320	9,235	11,282	
40	Interest /1/	12,360	23,719	5,685	6,150	6,675	8,586	10,646	
41	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,607	2,527	628	637	645	650	636	
42	Compensation of employees	18,297	20,143	5,012	5,063	5,157	5,004	5,151	
43	Balance on primary income (line 1 less line 23)	180,962	173,225	42,746	41,123	51,297	50,062	47,201	

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

## Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Receipts							
1	Direct investment income on assets, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 3) /1/	436,909	444,038	111,393	112,413	118,733	122,937	121,747
2	Income on equity	416,422	419,493	105,601	106,007	111,990	116,539	115,192
3	Dividends and withdrawals	125,507	120,899	30,435	31,797	31,823	36,479	35,076
4	Reinvested earnings	290,915	298,594	75,165	74,210	80,167	80,060	80,116
5	Interest	20,487	24,544	5,792	6,406	6,743	6,398	6,555
6	U.S. parents' receipts	15,661	17,670	4,328	4,388	4,652	4,582	4,606
7	U.S. affiliates' receipts	4,826	6,874	1,464	2,018	2,090	1,816	1,949
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	11,126	14,257	3,287	3,907	4,046	3,843	4,000
9	U.S. parents' interest payments	6,300	7,382	1,823	1,889	1,955	2,027	2,051
10	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	4,826	6,874	1,464	2,018	2,090	1,816	1,949
11	Equals: Direct investment income on outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis /2/	425,784	429,781	108,106	108,506	114,688	119,094	117,747
12	Income on equity	416,422	419,493	105,601	106,007	111,990	116,539	115,192
13	Dividends and withdrawals	125,507	120,899	30,435	31,797	31,823	36,479	35,076
14	Reinvested earnings	290,915	298,594	75,165	74,210	80,167	80,060	80,116
15	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	271,823	278,779	70,220	69,231	75,172	75,021	75,042
16	Current-cost adjustment	19,092	19,815	4,945	4,979	4,995	5,039	5,074
17	Interest, net receipts (line 18 less line 19)	9,361	10,288	2,505	2,499	2,697	2,555	2,555
18	U.S. parents' receipts	15,661	17,670	4,328	4,388	4,652	4,582	4,606
19	U.S. parents' payments	6,300	7,382	1,823	1,889	1,955	2,027	2,051
20	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on outward investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 16) /2/	406,691	409,966	103,160	103,527	109,692	114,055	112,673
21	Manufacturing	60,508	64,966	16,865	15,268	18,796	18,887	17,262
22	Wholesale trade	19,697	21,832	5,483	5,955	5,142	6,005	7,351
23	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	43,367	49,416	11,794	13,099	14,498	12,185	13,994
24	Holding companies except bank holding companies	221,141	206,032	53,681	51,805	50,719	55,930	55,103
25	Other	61,979	67,720	15,336	17,401	20,538	21,048	18,962
26	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 12 less line 16)	397,330	399,678	100,655	101,028	106,995	111,500	110,118
27	Manufacturing	60,045	64,395	16,743	15,125	18,628	18,704	17,123
28	Wholesale trade	19,548	21,603	5,424	5,897	5,077	5,912	7,269
29	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	46,138	51,971	12,419	13,765	15,216	12,943	14,787
30	Holding companies except bank holding companies	211,362	195,925	51,207	49,322	48,047	53,457	52,566
31	Other	60,236	65,784	14,861	16,920	20,027	20,484	18,374
32	Interest, net receipts	9,361	10,288	2,505	2,499	2,697	2,555	2,555
33	Manufacturing	463	570	122	143	167	183	140
34	Wholesale trade	148	230	59	58	65	93	83
35	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-2,771	-2,556	-625	-666	-718	-758	-793
36	Holding companies except bank holding companies	9,778	10,108	2,474	2,483	2,672	2,473	2,537
37	Other	1,743	1,936	475	481	511	564	589

Continues on next page

## Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Payments							
38	Direct investment income on liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 25) / 1/	170,380	185,211	48,903	49,678	43,528	49,002	52,089
39	Income on equity	131,237	138,108	37,278	37,688	31,298	35,000	38,316
40	Dividends and withdrawals	50,490	40,436	10,110	8,761	12,744	8,241	16,674
41	Reinvested earnings	80,747	97,672	27,168	28,927	18,554	26,758	21,642
42	Interest	39,143	47,103	11,625	11,989	12,230	14,002	13,773
43	U.S. affiliates' payments	32,843	39,720	9,802	10,101	10,275	11,975	11,722
44	U.S. parents' payments	6,300	7,382	1,823	1,889	1,955	2,027	2,051
45	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	11,126	14,257	3,287	3,907	4,046	3,843	4,000
46	U.S. parents' interest payments	6,300	7,382	1,823	1,889	1,955	2,027	2,051
47	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	4,826	6,874	1,464	2,018	2,090	1,816	1,949
48	Equals: Direct investment income on inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	159,254	170,954	45,616	45,771	39,483	45,159	48,089
49	Income on equity	131,237	138,108	37,278	37,688	31,298	35,000	38,316
50	Dividends and withdrawals	50,490	40,436	10,110	8,761	12,744	8,241	16,674
51	Reinvested earnings	80,747	97,672	27,168	28,927	18,554	26,758	21,642
52	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	69,828	86,467	24,365	26,131	15,762	23,927	18,781
53	Current-cost adjustment	10,919	11,205	2,803	2,796	2,792	2,831	2,861
54	Interest, net payments (line 55 less line 56)	28,017	32,846	8,338	8,082	8,184	10,159	9,773
55	U.S. affiliates' payments	32,843	39,720	9,802	10,101	10,275	11,975	11,722
56	U.S. affiliates' receipts	4,826	6,874	1,464	2,018	2,090	1,816	1,949
57	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on inward investment, directional basis (line 48 less line 53) / 2/	148,335	159,749	42,813	42,975	36,690	42,328	45,228
58	Manufacturing	59,998	78,714	20,895	20,062	20,004	24,472	22,419
59	Wholesale trade	19,237	9,241	4,611	4,417	-3,787	4,101	3,669
60	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	33,166	37,735	9,220	9,097	11,439	4,256	9,688
61	Other	35,934	34,059	8,087	9,399	9,034	9,499	9,452
62	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 49 less line 53)	120,318	126,903	34,475	34,892	28,506	32,169	35,455
63	Manufacturing	46,000	61,904	16,544	15,962	15,857	18,931	17,039
64	Wholesale trade	16,872	7,058	4,089	3,895	-4,280	3,436	3,036
65	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	31,705	35,932	8,724	8,641	10,935	3,742	9,188
66	Other	25,741	22,010	5,117	6,394	5,994	6,060	6,192
67	Interest, net payments	28,017	32,846	8,338	8,082	8,184	10,159	9,773
68	Manufacturing	13,998	16,810	4,351	4,100	4,147	5,541	5,380
69	Wholesale trade	2,365	2,183	521	522	493	665	633
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	1,461	1,803	496	456	504	514	500
71	Other	10,192	12,049	2,970	3,004	3,040	3,439	3,261

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Income on an asset/liability basis is organized according to whether the income derives from an asset or a liability. Income receipts derive from U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate claims (assets), and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent liabilities.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income receipts derive from U.S. parent claims and liabilities, and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate claims and liabilities.

## Table 4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 10)	307,963	324,051	80,453	80,411	82,153	82,171	85,714
2	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	11,474	12,486	3,131	3,101	3,083	3,114	3,011
3	Income on equity and investment fund shares	3,061	3,353	840	839	819	813	856
4	Interest on debt securities	8,413	9,133	2,292	2,262	2,265	2,301	2,156
5	Short term	20	37	9	7	10	16	25
6	Long term	8,393	9,097	2,283	2,255	2,254	2,285	2,131
7	Other financial institutions	257,856	272,380	67,521	67,686	69,237	69,371	72,770
8	Income on equity and investment fund shares	174,301	187,165	46,765	46,356	46,680	46,552	49,009
9	Interest on debt securities	83,555	85,215	20,756	21,330	22,557	22,819	23,761
10	Short term	925	2,243	581	516	569	854	1,155
11	Long term	82,630	82,971	20,175	20,814	21,989	21,965	22,607
12	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	38,634	39,185	9,801	9,624	9,833	9,686	9,933
13	Income on equity and investment fund shares	25,690	27,111	6,829	6,753	6,723	6,593	6,792
14	Interest on debt securities	12,943	12,073	2,972	2,871	3,110	3,094	3,140
15	Short term	(*)	2	(*)	1	1	1	(*)
16	Long term	12,943	12,072	2,972	2,871	3,110	3,093	3,140
17	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 32)	398,379	409,152	100,386	101,873	105,651	106,022	108,358
18	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	20,023	19,346	4,894	4,723	4,870	4,754	4,449
19	Income on equity and investment fund shares	6,705	5,931	1,484	1,381	1,489	1,452	1,320
20	Interest on debt securities	13,319	13,415	3,410	3,342	3,381	3,302	3,129
21	Short term	100	113	27	28	31	35	39
22	Long term	13,218	13,302	3,383	3,314	3,350	3,267	3,090
23	Other financial institutions	129,381	129,597	31,224	32,253	33,688	33,230	34,210
24	Income on equity and investment fund shares	42,255	44,065	10,548	10,880	11,258	11,160	11,635
25	Interest on debt securities	87,126	85,532	20,677	21,373	22,430	22,070	22,575
26	Federally sponsored agency securities	33,826	33,469	8,136	8,458	8,771	8,641	8,662
27	Short term	75	148	38	33	34	49	48
28	Long term	33,751	33,321	8,098	8,425	8,737	8,592	8,614
29	Other securities	53,300	52,063	12,540	12,916	13,659	13,429	13,913
30	Short term	214	520	114	117	171	263	324
31	Long term	53,085	51,543	12,426	12,799	13,489	13,166	13,589
32	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	152,643	160,662	39,434	39,907	41,488	42,442	43,533
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	87,806	88,492	22,009	21,482	21,843	22,659	23,070
34	Interest on debt securities	64,836	72,170	17,425	18,425	19,646	19,783	20,463
35	Short term	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	1
36	Long term	64,836	72,169	17,425	18,425	19,645	19,783	20,462
37	General government	96,333	99,548	24,833	24,990	25,605	25,596	26,166
38	Interest on debt securities	96,333	99,548	24,833	24,990	25,605	25,596	26,166
39	U.S. Treasury securities	93,832	96,596	24,112	24,236	24,725	24,791	25,376
40	Short term	935	2,928	654	711	891	1,076	1,492
41	Long term	92,896	93,669	23,457	23,525	23,833	23,715	23,885
42	State and local government long-term securities	2,501	2,951	722	754	880	805	790

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder							
1	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 17)	31,332	39,233	9,857	10,066	10,367	12,512	14,830
2	Central bank	1	7	1	2	4	5	1
3	Interest /1/	1	7	1	2	4	5	1
4	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	12,202	16,435	4,156	4,231	4,418	5,405	6,629
5	Interest /2/	12,202	16,435	4,156	4,231	4,418	5,405	6,629
6	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	18,167	21,986	5,489	5,650	5,745	6,852	7,974
7	Interest /2/	8,382	12,187	3,088	3,168	3,166	4,189	5,319
8	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	9,785	9,799	2,402	2,482	2,578	2,663	2,655
9	General government	961	806	211	183	201	249	226
10	Interest	961	806	211	183	201	249	226
	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
11	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 39)	14,967	26,245	6,313	6,787	7,320	9,235	11,282
12	Central bank	234	751	179	192	223	380	533
13	Interest /1/	234	751	179	192	223	380	533
14	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	4,377	9,329	2,142	2,352	2,725	3,410	4,152
15	Interest /2/	4,377	9,329	2,142	2,352	2,725	3,410	4,152
16	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	10,331	16,124	3,985	4,236	4,350	5,407	6,532
17	Interest /2/	7,724	13,598	3,357	3,599	3,705	4,757	5,896
18	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,607	2,527	628	637	645	650	636
19	General government	25	41	6	6	22	38	64
20	Interest (on special drawing rights allocations)	25	41	6	6	22	38	64

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Includes fees.

2. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

## Table 5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts (table 1.1, line 8)	126,098	135,192	33,875	33,792	34,947	39,052	33,880
2	U.S. government transfers /1/	28,091	25,126	5,542	5,760	7,082	11,086	6,370
3	Private transfers /2/	98,007	110,066	28,333	28,032	27,865	27,967	27,510
4	Secondary income (current transfer) payments (table 1.1, line 16)	241,214	255,309	61,044	64,296	66,202	64,554	66,905
5	U.S. government transfers	54,044	54,403	12,240	13,680	13,245	13,606	12,906
6	U.S. government grants /3/	43,992	42,098	9,495	10,920	10,475	10,967	10,241
7	U.S. government pensions and other transfers /4/	10,052	12,305	2,745	2,760	2,770	2,639	2,665
8	Private transfers	187,170	200,907	48,804	50,616	52,957	50,948	53,999
9	Personal transfers /5/	44,204	46,506	11,557	11,697	11,837	11,975	12,070
10	Other current transfers /6/	142,966	154,401	37,247	38,919	41,120	38,973	41,928
11	Balance on secondary income (line 1 less line 4)	-115,116	-120,117	-27,169	-30,504	-31,255	-25,501	-33,025

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily withholding taxes received and fines levied by U.S. government agencies.

2. Primarily insurance-related transfers: pensions and benefits received from Canada, Germany, and the United Kingdom; antitrust-related class-action lawsuits; and personal transfers received by U.S. residents.

3. Nonmilitary and military assistance provided to foreigners in the form of goods, services, or cash under programs enacted by the U.S. Congress.

4. Primarily U.S. government social security and retirement benefits paid to former U.S. residents who reside abroad and contributions to international organizations and commissions to meet the financial obligations of membership and to fund United Nations peacekeeping operations.

5. Personal transfers (sometimes called remittances) from U.S. resident immigrants to foreign residents.

6. Primarily insurance-related transfers: withholding taxes paid by U.S. companies; and charitable donations by U.S. entities.

## Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Acquisition of assets / transactions for outward investment							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 20) / 1/	311,139	311,581	95,913	100,743	43,289	117,457	99,528
2	Equity	296,487	329,732	86,392	79,396	86,851	92,272	91,966
3	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	5,572	31,138	11,226	5,186	6,684	12,212	11,850
4	Reinvestment of earnings	290,915	298,594	75,165	74,210	80,167	80,060	80,116
5	Debt instruments	14,651	-18,151	9,521	21,347	-43,562	25,185	7,562
6	U.S. parents' claims	14,421	-11,138	-3,877	20,766	-38,318	20,363	3,552
7	U.S. affiliates' claims	230	-7,013	13,398	582	-5,244	4,823	4,010
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	29,477	11,085	25,325	21,499	-34,090	15,429	6,342
9	U.S. parents' liabilities	29,247	18,098	11,928	20,918	-28,846	10,606	2,333
10	U.S. affiliates' claims	230	-7,013	13,398	582	-5,244	4,823	4,010
11	Equals: Financial transactions for outward direct investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis / 2/	281,662	300,496	70,587	79,243	77,379	102,029	93,186
12	Equity	296,487	329,732	86,392	79,396	86,851	92,272	91,966
13	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 14 less line 15)	5,572	31,138	11,226	5,186	6,684	12,212	11,850
14	Increases	70,220	91,834	36,813	20,100	20,076	18,310	17,389
15	Decreases	64,648	60,696	25,586	14,914	13,392	6,098	5,540
16	Reinvestment of earnings	290,915	298,594	75,165	74,210	80,167	80,060	80,116
17	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	271,823	278,779	70,220	69,231	75,172	75,021	75,042
18	Current-cost adjustment	19,092	19,815	4,945	4,979	4,995	5,039	5,074
19	Debt instruments (line 20 less line 21)	-14,826	-29,236	-15,804	-152	-9,472	9,757	1,220
20	U.S. parents' claims	14,421	-11,138	-3,877	20,766	-38,318	20,363	3,552
21	U.S. parents' liabilities	29,247	18,098	11,928	20,918	-28,846	10,606	2,333
22	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for outward direct investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 18) / 2/	262,569	280,681	65,642	74,265	72,384	96,989	88,112
23	Manufacturing	41,383	50,472	9,264	10,859	23,361	12,764	16,331
24	Wholesale trade	9,586	18,985	8,587	5,904	-328	3,556	3,719
25	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	7,896	2,636	-173	4,991	-1,161	-1,118	12,397
26	Holding companies except bank holding companies	160,168	141,802	35,847	43,692	22,049	61,942	45,026
27	Other	43,536	66,786	12,116	8,819	28,462	19,846	10,638
28	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	5,572	31,138	11,226	5,186	6,684	12,212	11,850
29	Manufacturing	2,658	4,066	460	1,429	1,763	499	(D)
30	Wholesale trade	941	-21	77	103	-217	86	-206
31	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-9,665	4,395	3,858	-1,467	1,882	-648	1,022
32	Holding companies except bank holding companies	6,589	10,962	2,882	2,269	1,315	6,177	3,021
33	Other	5,051	11,736	3,949	2,852	1,940	6,098	(D)
34	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	271,823	278,779	70,220	69,231	75,172	75,021	75,042
35	Manufacturing	45,559	49,607	12,442	11,520	15,432	12,318	12,736
36	Wholesale trade	13,332	16,017	3,710	4,458	3,894	4,450	5,119
37	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	19,712	23,541	3,908	7,157	8,707	5,209	8,531
38	Holding companies except bank holding companies	151,970	145,123	40,549	34,751	33,244	40,168	38,828
39	Other	41,250	44,492	9,610	11,345	13,894	12,876	9,828
40	Debt instruments	-14,826	-29,236	-15,804	-152	-9,472	9,757	1,220
41	Manufacturing	-6,834	-3,200	-3,638	-2,089	6,166	-54	(D)
42	Wholesale trade	-4,686	2,989	4,800	1,343	-4,005	-980	-1,194
43	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-2,151	-25,300	-7,939	-699	-11,750	-5,679	2,843
44	Holding companies except bank holding companies	1,609	-14,282	-7,584	6,671	-12,511	15,597	3,178
45	Other	-2,764	10,558	-1,443	-5,379	12,627	872	(D)

Continues on next page

## Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Incurrence of liabilities / transactions for inward investment							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 25) / 1/	506,161	479,415	186,316	131,547	17,597	97,250	80,993
47	Equity	390,160	351,769	119,360	74,752	50,231	89,198	71,300
48	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	309,413	254,097	92,192	45,825	31,676	62,439	49,658
49	Reinvestment of earnings	80,747	97,672	27,168	28,927	18,554	26,758	21,642
50	Debt instruments	116,001	127,645	66,956	56,795	-32,634	8,052	9,693
51	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	86,754	109,548	55,029	35,877	-3,788	-2,554	7,361
52	U.S. parents' liabilities	29,247	18,098	11,928	20,918	-28,846	10,606	2,333
53	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	29,477	11,085	25,325	21,499	-34,090	15,429	6,342
54	U.S. parents' liabilities	29,247	18,098	11,928	20,918	-28,846	10,606	2,333
55	U.S. affiliates' claims	230	-7,013	13,398	582	-5,244	4,823	4,010
56	Equals: Financial transactions for inward direct investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	476,684	468,330	160,991	110,048	51,687	81,821	74,651
57	Equity	390,160	351,769	119,360	74,752	50,231	89,198	71,300
58	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 59 less line 60)	309,413	254,097	92,192	45,825	31,676	62,439	49,658
59	Increases	354,459	274,376	95,955	47,606	41,014	67,500	55,498
60	Decreases	45,046	20,279	3,763	1,781	9,337	5,060	5,840
61	Reinvestment of earnings	80,747	97,672	27,168	28,927	18,554	26,758	21,642
62	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	69,828	86,467	24,365	26,131	15,762	23,927	18,781
63	Current-cost adjustment	10,919	11,205	2,803	2,796	2,792	2,831	2,861
64	Debt instruments (line 65 less line 66)	86,524	116,561	41,631	35,296	1,456	-7,377	3,351
65	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	86,754	109,548	55,029	35,877	-3,788	-2,554	7,361
66	U.S. affiliates' claims	230	-7,013	13,398	582	-5,244	4,823	4,010
67	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for inward direct investment, directional basis (line 56 less line 63) / 2/	465,765	457,125	158,188	107,252	48,895	78,990	71,790
68	Manufacturing	326,847	203,775	72,810	60,805	26,156	14,033	49,795
69	Wholesale trade	22,468	8,490	1,832	7,835	1,098	43,391	3,645
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	37,981	78,666	9,976	8,045	7,869	16,080	14,757
71	Other	78,469	166,194	73,570	30,567	13,772	5,486	3,592
72	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	309,413	254,097	92,192	45,825	31,676	62,439	49,658
73	Manufacturing	221,876	97,871	36,820	17,757	16,578	7,482	35,545
74	Wholesale trade	23,381	8,568	832	1,719	5,094	39,518	1,338
75	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	20,728	35,433	2,819	3,591	1,258	15,766	5,463
76	Other	43,429	112,226	51,721	22,758	8,747	-326	7,312
77	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	69,828	86,467	24,365	26,131	15,762	23,927	18,781
78	Manufacturing	22,621	48,544	13,030	13,345	10,690	15,766	13,941
79	Wholesale trade	11,638	-913	2,301	2,617	-6,594	3,077	2,139
80	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	19,790	24,115	6,139	5,663	7,441	1,084	6,903
81	Other	15,779	14,722	2,896	4,506	4,225	4,002	-4,202
82	Debt instruments	86,524	116,561	41,631	35,296	1,456	-7,377	3,351
83	Manufacturing	82,350	57,361	22,960	29,702	-1,113	-9,214	309
84	Wholesale trade	-12,550	835	-1,300	3,499	2,598	796	169
85	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-2,537	19,119	1,017	-1,208	-830	-770	2,392
86	Other	19,261	39,246	18,954	3,303	800	1,811	481

Continues on next page

## Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Financial transactions on an asset/liability basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to an asset or a liability. Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets relates to U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate acquisition of claims (assets). Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities relates to U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent incurrence of liabilities.

2. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Transactions for outward investment relate to transactions for U.S. parent claims and liabilities. Transactions for inward investment relate to transactions for U.S. affiliate liabilities and claims.

## Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (table 1.1, line 21)	160,410	40,638	148,656	-30,565	-13,379	140,446	181,728
	By type of foreign security:							
2	Equity and investment fund shares	196,922	14,423	163,988	-20,326	-79,524	37,395	117,851
3	Equity other than investment fund shares	174,464	12,266	143,260	-17,858	-69,694	32,989	104,628
4	Investment fund shares	22,458	2,157	20,728	-2,468	-9,829	4,405	13,223
5	Debt securities	-36,511	26,215	-15,332	-10,239	66,144	103,051	63,877
6	Short term	43,048	-21,073	-24,571	-46,771	4,939	37,797	34,696
7	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-4,926	2,769	-10,314	-10,186	366	11,697	15,269
8	Commercial paper	54,638	-61,704	-10,519	-56,638	-14,769	32,588	7,039
9	Other short-term securities	-6,664	37,862	-3,739	20,054	19,342	-6,488	12,389
10	Long term	-79,559	47,288	9,239	36,532	61,205	65,254	29,181
11	Government securities	-21,938	12,403	2,635	10,156	16,629	18,258	8,241
12	Corporate bonds and notes	-57,336	34,691	7,325	27,087	44,550	46,179	19,874
13	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-286	193	-721	-712	26	817	1,067
14	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 26)	213,977	237,367	3,516	217,189	62,422	164,522	307,548
	By type of U.S. security acquired by foreign residents:							
15	Equity and investment fund shares	-187,306	-141,078	-47,510	121,203	-107,301	58,169	50,575
16	Equity other than investment fund shares	-147,514	-110,214	-37,043	94,029	-83,190	45,540	39,413
17	Investment fund shares	-39,793	-30,864	-10,466	27,174	-24,110	12,628	11,162
18	Debt securities	401,284	378,445	51,025	95,987	169,723	106,354	256,973
19	Short term	45,897	-8,582	-23,028	27,909	-6,376	-4,454	37,175
20	Treasury bills and certificates	53,095	-52,354	-38,452	10,632	-26,411	634	25,739
21	Federally sponsored agency securities	-373	-18,214	642	-8,706	-3,035	-1,920	-4,588
22	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-4,536	24,991	7,724	5,583	11,147	3,734	11,460
23	Commercial paper and other securities	-2,290	36,995	7,058	20,399	11,924	-6,901	4,564
24	Long term	355,387	387,027	74,053	68,078	176,098	110,807	219,798
25	Treasury bonds and notes	-10,399	-46,953	-34,162	-90,201	62,611	73,162	44,488
26	State and local government securities	6,457	7,252	1,714	2,535	2,510	1,194	3,100
27	Federally sponsored agency securities	25,138	96,580	26,403	38,839	5,179	-17,773	24,282
28	Corporate bonds and notes	334,941	325,759	78,742	115,924	103,840	53,569	145,916
29	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-750	4,389	1,357	981	1,958	656	2,013
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
30	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (line 1)	160,410	40,638	148,656	-30,565	-13,379	140,446	181,728
31	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	-5,553	4,589	3,660	2,537	5,162	7,090	7,664
32	Equity and investment fund shares	2,981	237	2,525	-317	-1,201	565	1,780
33	Debt securities	-8,534	4,352	1,135	2,854	6,363	6,526	5,884
34	Short term	-1,644	545	961	329	1,296	322	2,670
35	Long term	-6,890	3,807	174	2,525	5,067	6,204	3,215
36	Other financial institutions	152,016	28,423	122,812	-34,477	-16,322	122,241	156,557
37	Equity and investment fund shares	169,995	12,161	140,882	-17,464	-68,462	32,260	101,941
38	Debt securities	-17,979	16,262	-18,070	-17,013	52,140	89,981	54,616
39	Short term	44,932	-22,496	-25,971	-46,897	2,958	38,218	31,815
40	Long term	-62,911	38,758	7,901	29,884	49,182	51,762	22,801
41	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	13,947	7,626	22,183	1,375	-2,220	11,114	17,507
42	Equity and investment fund shares	23,946	2,025	20,580	-2,545	-9,861	4,570	14,130
43	Debt securities	-9,999	5,601	1,603	3,920	7,641	6,545	3,377
44	Short term	-241	878	439	-203	685	-743	211
45	Long term	-9,758	4,723	1,164	4,123	6,956	7,288	3,166

Continues on next page

## Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (line 14)	213,977	237,367	3,516	217,189	62,422	164,522	307,548
47	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	20,497	56,792	11,666	25,498	20,627	13,398	28,658
48	Equity and investment fund shares	-9,019	-6,425	-2,071	4,957	-4,614	2,397	1,851
49	Debt securities	29,515	63,217	13,737	20,540	25,241	11,002	26,807
50	Short term	-3,253	28,169	4,546	8,686	13,990	5,627	12,931
51	Long term	32,768	35,048	9,191	11,854	11,251	5,375	13,876
52	Other financial institutions	97,479	181,641	49,743	119,781	13,064	10,069	88,953
53	Equity and investment fund shares	-53,331	-40,475	-13,212	35,149	-31,890	16,875	14,915
54	Debt securities	150,809	222,116	62,956	84,632	44,954	-6,806	74,038
55	Federally sponsored agency securities	24,766	78,366	27,045	30,134	2,144	-19,693	19,694
56	Short term	-373	-18,214	642	-8,706	-3,035	-1,920	-4,588
57	Long term	25,138	96,580	26,403	38,839	5,179	-17,773	24,282
58	Other securities	126,044	143,750	35,911	54,498	42,810	12,887	54,344
59	Short term	-2,477	27,261	7,611	13,310	6,051	-5,787	3,099
60	Long term	128,521	116,489	28,300	41,188	36,759	18,674	51,246
61	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	46,849	90,988	13,007	148,945	-9,980	66,066	116,611
62	Equity and investment fund shares	-124,957	-94,179	-32,226	81,097	-70,797	38,897	33,810
63	Debt securities	171,806	185,167	45,233	67,849	60,817	27,168	82,802
64	Short term	-1,096	6,556	2,625	3,986	3,030	-3,007	-6
65	Long term	172,902	178,611	42,607	63,863	57,787	30,175	82,807
66	General government	49,153	-92,055	-70,900	-77,034	38,710	74,989	73,326
67	Debt securities	49,153	-92,055	-70,900	-77,034	38,710	74,989	73,326
68	U.S. Treasury securities	42,696	-99,307	-72,614	-79,569	36,200	73,796	70,227
69	Short term	53,095	-52,354	-38,452	10,632	-26,411	634	25,739
70	Long term	-10,399	-46,953	-34,162	-90,201	62,611	73,162	44,488
71	State and local government long-term securities	6,457	7,252	1,714	2,535	2,510	1,194	3,100

## Legend / Footnotes:

*O* Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

*(\*)* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

*D* Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

*n.a.* Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

## Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (table 1.1, line 22)	-271,052	-6,418	96,955	-20,636	-115,864	68,464	69,275
	By type of claim on foreign residents:							
2	Currency and deposits	-201,635	-89,663	-11,694	-90,093	-58,232	38,989	8,917
3	Currency (short term)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
4	Deposits	-201,635	-89,663	-11,694	-90,093	-58,232	38,989	8,917
5	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
6	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
7	Loans	-67,715	82,338	110,975	67,449	-55,680	25,660	59,778
8	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
9	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
10	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
11	Trade credit and advances	-1,702	907	-2,326	2,008	-1,952	3,815	580
12	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
13	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
14	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 27)	-218,027	24,612	197,332	-115,582	-96,753	155,535	83,984
	By type of liability to foreign residents:							
15	Currency and deposits	36,228	19,654	105,108	-63,181	17,020	68,120	107,198
16	Currency (short term)	38,370	42,311	7,184	7,942	14,607	20,764	15,830
17	Deposits	-2,142	-22,657	97,924	-71,123	2,413	47,356	91,368
18	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
19	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
20	Loans	-262,615	-2,310	88,471	-49,573	-116,306	78,731	-23,603
21	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
22	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
23	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
24	Trade credit and advances	8,360	7,268	3,752	-2,828	2,533	8,683	388
25	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
26	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
27	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
28	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (line 1)	-271,052	-6,418	96,955	-20,636	-115,864	68,464	69,275
29	Central bank	-531	4,566	2,848	4,009	-1,440	-488	-2,005
30	Currency and deposits	-531	4,566	2,848	4,009	-1,440	-488	-2,005
31	Deposits	-531	4,566	2,848	4,009	-1,440	-488	-2,005
32	Short term	-531	4,566	2,848	4,009	-1,440	-488	-2,005
33	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	-1,683	23,535	28,655	-13,392	30,137	-1,744	51,961
34	Of which: Interbank transactions	-44,672	-70,457	26,749	-80,500	34,521	-8,643	19,570
35	Currency and deposits	39,656	-1,335	7,456	-88,244	20,961	-11,791	-24,059
36	Deposits	39,656	-1,335	7,456	-88,244	20,961	-11,791	-24,059
37	Of which: Resale agreements	23,598	72,687	30,557	-5,376	5,609	17,336	17,307
38	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
39	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
40	Loans	-41,340	24,870	21,199	74,852	9,176	10,047	76,021
41	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
42	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
43	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	-273,289	-35,049	65,918	-10,803	-144,237	71,240	19,208
44	Currency and deposits	-240,760	-92,894	-21,998	-5,858	-77,753	51,268	34,982
45	Deposits	-240,760	-92,894	-21,998	-5,858	-77,753	51,268	34,982
46	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
47	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
48	Loans	-30,827	56,937	90,241	-6,953	-64,532	16,157	-16,354
49	Of which: Resale agreements	52,694	42,632	67,312	-528	-47,557	-3,698	-24,211
50	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
51	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
52	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Continues on next page

## Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
53	Trade credit and advances	-1,702	907	-2,326	2,008	-1,952	3,815	580
54	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
55	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
56	General government	4,452	531	-465	-449	-323	-544	111
57	Loans	4,452	531	-465	-449	-323	-544	111
58	Long term	4,452	531	-465	-449	-323	-544	111
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
59	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (line 14)	-218,027	24,612	197,332	-115,582	-96,753	155,535	83,984
60	Central bank	163,025	70,407	28,731	1,149	18,961	8,378	13,513
61	Currency and deposits	163,025	70,407	28,731	1,149	18,961	8,378	13,513
62	Currency (short term)	38,370	42,311	7,184	7,942	14,607	20,764	15,830
63	Deposits	124,655	28,096	21,547	-6,793	4,354	-12,386	-2,317
64	Short term	124,655	28,096	21,547	-6,793	4,354	-12,386	-2,317
65	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	-175,002	-77,377	86,960	-89,593	-21,203	85,830	53,053
66	Of which: Interbank transactions	-126,222	-184,173	63,945	-96,033	-67,466	63,258	52,278
67	Currency and deposits	-116,839	-45,818	65,861	-63,304	25,190	46,468	80,126
68	Deposits	-116,839	-45,818	65,861	-63,304	25,190	46,468	80,126
69	Of which: Repurchase agreements	-13,279	58,974	11,900	-4,677	40,098	5,530	24,002
70	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
71	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
72	Loans	-58,164	-31,559	21,098	-26,290	-46,393	39,362	-27,073
73	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
75	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	-215,574	22,066	80,881	-28,611	-98,102	59,794	14,315
76	Currency and deposits /2/	-9,958	-4,936	10,516	-1,026	-27,131	13,274	13,560
77	Deposits	-9,958	-4,936	10,516	-1,026	-27,131	13,274	13,560
78	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
79	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
80	Loans	-204,452	29,249	67,373	-23,283	-69,913	39,368	3,470
81	Of which: Repurchase agreements	-131,984	7,828	32,324	-6,548	-44,302	16,434	-8,160
82	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
83	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
84	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
85	Trade credit and advances	-1,164	-2,248	2,992	-4,302	-1,058	7,151	-2,715
86	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	General government	9,525	9,516	760	1,473	3,591	1,532	3,103
89	Trade credit and advances	9,525	9,516	760	1,473	3,591	1,532	3,103
90	Long term	9,525	9,516	760	1,473	3,591	1,532	3,103
91	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Other investment includes financial-account transactions other than transactions for direct investment, portfolio investment, financial derivatives other than reserves, and reserve assets.

2. Consists of near-deposit instruments issued by other financial institutions.

## Table 9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: September 19, 2017 - Next Release Date: December 19, 2017

Line		2015	2016	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016			2017	
				II	III	IV	I	II
1	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreign official agencies (part of table 1.1, line 24)	-115,291	-241,016	-89,527	-104,969	51,858	61,185	99,453
2	Portfolio investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 26)	-222,879	-300,932	-104,781	-93,300	35,502	60,826	101,040
3	Equity and investment fund shares	-126,320	-14,901	-23,643	2,281	2,922	8,329	-9,521
4	Equity other than investment fund shares	-113,704	-13,327	-21,144	2,039	2,619	7,492	-8,510
5	Investment fund shares	-12,616	-1,574	-2,499	241	303	837	-1,011
6	Debt securities	-96,559	-286,031	-81,138	-95,580	32,580	52,496	110,561
7	Short term	-1,090	-37,149	-32,600	28,556	3,247	20,237	12,679
8	Treasury bills and certificates	1,361	-38,296	-30,514	19,605	6,243	19,402	12,685
9	Federally sponsored agency securities	-998	-2,162	-1,532	1,833	-613	171	-1
10	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-201	3,633	330	4,604	-1,541	429	-3
11	Commercial paper and other securities	-1,252	-324	-884	2,514	-842	235	-2
12	Long term	-95,469	-248,882	-48,538	-124,136	29,333	32,259	97,882
13	Treasury bonds and notes	-102,559	-250,188	-44,635	-126,155	21,038	44,290	90,942
14	State and local government securities	37	65	-22	93	33	38	115
15	Federally sponsored agency securities	4,376	2,073	-2,129	-1,618	7,181	-14,031	943
16	Corporate bonds and notes	2,881	-659	-1,643	3,444	1,114	1,953	5,882
17	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-204	-173	-109	99	-33	9	(*)
18	Other investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 27)	107,588	59,916	15,254	-11,670	16,356	359	-1,587
19	Currency and deposits	119,095	47,479	20,885	-5,550	9,285	-7,167	-1,061
20	Loans	-21,032	2,921	-6,391	-7,593	3,480	5,994	-3,629
21	Trade credit and advances	9,525	9,516	760	1,473	3,591	1,532	3,103
22	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(\*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.